

2006 General Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

Statistical Centre of Iran, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

IRN_2006_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2006 General Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Iran 2006 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Iran	IRN

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: People who have a common residence (stable or unstable) and also common expenditures. They need not be related.
- Group quarters: Collective households: People who live in a place as a group, and that place is considered their normal residence.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Iran 2006

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Sub-province

UNIVERSE

Unsettled population

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Statistical Centre of Iran	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Statistical Centre of Iran

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1299825.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Simple random sampling is used to draw samples from private settled and collective households who answered the long household questionnaire. The data were classified into urban and rural areas within counties. The sampling portion in each category was 20%.

Unsettled population

WEIGHTING

Computed by the Statistical Centre of Iran and should be used for most types of analysis

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2006-10-01	2006-11-01

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2006-10	2006-11

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: 28 October to 17 November 2006

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Form No.2 Household Questionnaire - General types (for most of normal and collective households); Form No.3 Household Questionnaire - General and detailed types (for the rest of normal and collective households and all of unsettled normal households); Form No.4 Institutional Household Questionnaire (for all all institutional households)

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Statistical Centre of Iran

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Iran, Statistical Centre of Iran. 2006 General Census of Population and Housing

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Statistical Centre of Iran

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2006, Statistical Centre of Iran and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_IRN_2006_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were

not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
IRN2006_PHC-H-H Household records	326	98
IRN2006_PHC-P-H Person records	1299825	115

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 326

variables: 98

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IR	GEO1_IR	Iran, Province 2006 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IR2006	GEO1_IR2006	Iran, Province 2006 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_IR	GEO2_IR	Iran, Sub-province 2006 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_IR2006	GEO2_IR2006	Iran, Sub-province 2006 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT1	AGESTRUCT1	Age of structure	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IR2006A_DWNUM	IR2006A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IR2006A_PERN	IR2006A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IR2006A_FBIG	IR2006A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
IR2006A_FBIG_NH	IR2006A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	
IR2006A_URB	IR2006A_URB	Urban - rural status	
IR2006A_HHTYPE	IR2006A_HHTYPE	Household type	Type of household <input type="checkbox"/> Normal settled <input type="checkbox"/> Collective

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_DISABHH	IR2006A_DISABHH	Disabled person in household	<p>40. Physical disability [For all members of the household] Does any member of the household have at least one of the following? [Question 40 provides three columns to insert up to three disabilities for each household member]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speech and voice disorder <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hand amputation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hand impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Leg amputation <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leg impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Torso impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Mental disorder</p>
IR2006A_MOTOBIKE	IR2006A_MOTOBIKE	Motorcycle (and moped)	<p>Question 41 should be filled out only for normal settled households. 41. Does the household have one of the following items? 1. Motorcycle (with gearbox and moped) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_AUTO	IR2006A_AUTO	Light automobile (car, pick-up, etc)	<p>Question 41 should be filled out only for normal settled households. 41. Does the household have one of the following items? 2. Light automobile (car, pick-up) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_PC	IR2006A_PC	Computer	<p>Question 41 should be filled out only for normal settled households. 41. Does the household have one of the following items? 3. Computer <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_INTERNET	IR2006A_INTERNET	Household member uses internet in residence	<p>Question 41 should be filled out only for normal settled households. 41. Does the household have one of the following items? 3.1. Does at least one of the household members use Internet in the place of residence? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_FUELCOOK	IR2006A_FUELCOOK	Fuel for cooking	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. 42. Main fuel type consumed by household Cooking</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> Gas oil <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid gas <input type="checkbox"/> Natural gas (public network) <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Solid fuel (firewood, charcoal) <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_FUELHEAT	IR2006A_FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. 42. Main fuel type consumed by household Heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> Gas oil <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid gas <input type="checkbox"/> Natural gas (public network) <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Solid fuel (firewood, charcoal) <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
IR2006A_FUELWATR	IR2006A_FUELWATR	Fuel for hot water	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. 42. Main fuel type consumed by household Providing hot water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> Gas oil <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid gas <input type="checkbox"/> Natural gas (public network) <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Solid fuel (firewood, charcoal) <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
IR2006A_WATDRINK	IR2006A_WATDRINK	Water supply for drinking	<p>43. Main water supply used by household Drinking</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Public water network in city/village <input type="checkbox"/> Improved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Unimproved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Water tank (fixed, mobile) <input type="checkbox"/> Packed water (bottle, gallon) <input type="checkbox"/> River, pond, brook, rain water <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
IR2006A_WATCOOK	IR2006A_WATCOOK	Water supply for cooking	<p>43. Main water supply used by household Cooking</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Public water network in city/village <input type="checkbox"/> Improved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Unimproved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Water tank (fixed, mobile) <input type="checkbox"/> Packed water (bottle, gallon) <input type="checkbox"/> River, pond, brook, rain water <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
IR2006A_WATOTHER	IR2006A_WATOTHER	Water supply for other uses	<p>43. Main water supply used by household Other uses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Public water network in city/village <input type="checkbox"/> Improved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Unimproved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Water tank (fixed, mobile) <input type="checkbox"/> Packed water (bottle, gallon) <input type="checkbox"/> River, pond, brook, rain water <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_DWTYPE	IR2006A_DWTYPE	Type of housing unit	44. Type of housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Conventional residential unit <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tent <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lodge <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hut <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Slum or similar instances
IR2006A_ROOMS	IR2006A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in the household	Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44) 45. Number of rooms available to household __
IR2006A_OWNERSHP	IR2006A_OWNERSHP	Type of tenure of the housing unit	Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44) 46. Type of tenure of the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned land and building <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owned building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Against service <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rent-free <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
IR2006A_ELECTRIC	IR2006A_ELECTRIC	Electricity	Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44) 47. Facilities and utilities: 1. Electricity Does it exist in the housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IR2006A_PHONE	IR2006A_PHONE	Fixed phone line	Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44) 47. Facilities and utilities: 2. Fixed phone line Does it exist in the housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Is it in use? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IR2006A_PHONEUSE	IR2006A_PHONEUSE	Fixed phone line use	Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44) 47. Facilities and utilities: 2. Fixed phone line Does it exist in the housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Is it in use? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_PIPEWTR	IR2006A_PIPEWTR	Piped water	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 3. Piped water Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is it in use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_PIPEWTRU	IR2006A_PIPEWTRU	Piped water use	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 3. Piped water Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is it in use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_PIPEGAS	IR2006A_PIPEGAS	Piped gas	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 4. Piped gas Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is it in use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_PIPEGASU	IR2006A_PIPEGASU	Piped gas use	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 4. Piped gas Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is it in use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_CENTHEAT	IR2006A_CENTHEAT	Central heating system	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 5. Central heating system (including package) Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_CENTAIR	IR2006A_CENTAIR	Central air conditioning system	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 6. Central air conditioning system Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_KITCHEN	IR2006A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 7. Kitchen Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is it in use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_KITCHENU	IR2006A_KITCHENU	Kitchen use	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 7. Kitchen Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is it in use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_BATH	IR2006A_BATH	Bathroom	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 8. Bathroom Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is it in use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_BATHUSE	IR2006A_BATHUSE	Bathroom use	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 8. Bathroom Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is it in use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_TOILET	IR2006A_TOILET	Water closet	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>47. Facilities and utilities: 9. Water closet Does it exist in the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_NUMHHS2	IR2006A_NUMHHS2	Multiple households residing in housing unit	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>48. How many households are residing in this unit? __</p>
IR2006A_NUMHHS	IR2006A_NUMHHS	Number of households residing in this unit	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>48. How many households are residing in this unit? __</p>
IR2006A_ROOMSHH	IR2006A_ROOMSHH	Number of rooms in the housing unit	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>50. How many rooms are there in the housing unit totally? __</p>
IR2006A_AREA	IR2006A_AREA	Housing unit's floor area (square meters)	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>51. Housing unit's floor area (square meters)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 50 square meters or fewer <input type="checkbox"/> 51-75 square meters <input type="checkbox"/> 76-80 square meters <input type="checkbox"/> 81-100 square meters <input type="checkbox"/> 101-150 square meters <input type="checkbox"/> 151-200 square meters <input type="checkbox"/> 201-300 square meters <input type="checkbox"/> 301-500 square meters <input type="checkbox"/> 501 or more square meters</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_CONST	IR2006A_CONST	Construction materials	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>52. Type of housing unit's framework</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Metal</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 20 Armed concrete</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 30 Other</p> <p>53. Principal construction materials used in the housing unit</p> <p>Only for "Other" in question 52</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Brick and iron or stone and iron</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 32 Brick and wood or stone and wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 33 Concrete blocks (with any type of ceiling)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 34 Bricks only or stone and brick</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 35 Wood only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 36 Sun-dried brick and wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 37 Sun-dried brick and clay</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 38 Other</p>
IR2006A_YRBUILT	IR2006A_YRBUILT	Year the construction of the housing unit was completed	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>54. The year when the construction of the housing unit was completed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2006</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2005</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2004</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2003</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2002</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2001</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2000</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1998</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1997</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1996</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1986-1995</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1976-1985</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1966-1975</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Before 1966</p>
IR2006A_WASTETOI	IR2006A_WASTETOI	Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit: water closet	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>55. Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit</p> <p>Water closet:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public sewage network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Absorbing well</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Specific sewage tank (septic tank)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Area around the unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_WASTEKIT	IR2006A_WASTEKIT	Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit: kitchen	<p>Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households. Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>55. Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit Kitchen:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public sewage network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private network <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Absorbing well <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Specific sewage tank (septic tank) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Area around the unit <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p>
IR2006A_WASTEOTH	IR2006A_WASTEOTH	Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit: other	<p>Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</p> <p>55. Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit Other uses:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public sewage network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private network <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Absorbing well <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Specific sewage tank (septic tank) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Area around the unit <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p>
IR2006A_PERSONS	IR2006A_PERSONS	Number of individuals in the household	
IR2006A_WORKERHH	IR2006A_WORKERHH	Number of working people in the household	<p>For 10 years old and older</p> <p>23. Working status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has worked at least 1 hour in the past 7 days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has a job, but hasn't worked for some reason in the past 7 days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Has been seeking for a job in the past 30 days and is available to work <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Waiting for the new job to begin or to return to the old job and is available to work <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Student <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Has income, without a job <input type="checkbox"/> 7 House keeper <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>
IR2006A_UNEMPHH	IR2006A_UNEMPHH	Number of unemployed in the household	<p>For 10 years old and older</p> <p>23. Working status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has worked at least 1 hour in the past 7 days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has a job, but hasn't worked for some reason in the past 7 days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Has been seeking for a job in the past 30 days and is available to work <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Waiting for the new job to begin or to return to the old job and is available to work <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Student <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Has income, without a job <input type="checkbox"/> 7 House keeper <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>
IR2006A_LITHH	IR2006A_LITHH	Number of literate individuals	<p>20. Literacy status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Literate <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Illiterate</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_ILLITHH	IR2006A_ILLITHH	Number of illiterate individuals	20. Literacy status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Literate <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Illiterate
IR2006A_MSTUDHH	IR2006A_MSTUDHH	Number of male students	7. Gender <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female 19. Is the individual in school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, in Iran <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes (abroad) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
IR2006A_FSTUDHH	IR2006A_FSTUDHH	Number of female students	7. Gender <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female 19. Is the individual in school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, in Iran <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes (abroad) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
IR2006A_STRATA	IR2006A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 103

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 1299825

variables: 115

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
MARRNUM	MARRNUM	Number of marriages or unions	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCIR	EDUCIR	Educational attainment, Iran	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE0	MIGRATE0	Migration status, 10 years	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
MIG1_P_IR	MIG1_P_IR	Province of previous residence, Iran; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_IR	MIG2_P_IR	Sub-Province of previous residence, Iran; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
IR2006A_PERNUM	IR2006A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IR2006A_PERNO	IR2006A_PERNO	Person number	1. Ranking number __
IR2006A_RELATE	IR2006A_RELATE	Relationship to the head of household	3. Relationship to head of the household <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son/daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandchild/great-grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Father/mother <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Father/mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Brother/sister-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> R Other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> B Non-relatives
IR2006A_MOTHER	IR2006A_MOTHER	Person's mother is a member of the household	4. Is the mother a member of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IR2006A_MOMLOC	IR2006A_MOMLOC	Mother's position in the household	5. Mother's rank in column 1 For code 1 in column 4 Rank __
IR2006A_RESSTAT	IR2006A_RESSTAT	Residential status	6. Residential status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Temporarily absent <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abroad (for work/study) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other
IR2006A_SEX	IR2006A_SEX	Sex	7. Gender <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
IR2006A_BIRTHMO	IR2006A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	Date of birth 8. Month __ 9. Year __
IR2006A_BIRTHYR	IR2006A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth, Hijri (Gregorian) calendar	Date of birth 8. Month __ 9. Year __
IR2006A_AGE	IR2006A_AGE	Age	10. Age Age at last birthday? __ For younger than 1 year, include (- -)
IR2006A_BPL	IR2006A_BPL	Place of birth	11. Place of birth <input type="checkbox"/> 1 This city or village Other place: <input type="checkbox"/> 2 City <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Village <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Abroad (name of the country) _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_RELIG	IR2006A_RELIG	Religion	<p>12. Religion</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Muslim Christian:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Assyrian or Chaldean <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Armenian <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other Christians</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Jew <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Zoroastrian <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>
IR2006A_CITIZ	IR2006A_CITIZ	Citizenship	<p>13. Citizenship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Iran <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Afghanistan <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Iraq <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pakistan <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Turkey <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Turkmenistan <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Azerbaijan <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Armenia <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other countries _____</p>
IR2006A_MOVED	IR2006A_MOVED	Changed city/village of residence since October 1996	<p>For present and temporarily absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6) [Questions 14-15 were asked of present and temporarily absent individuals]</p> <p>14. Have you changed your city/village of residency since October 1996?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IR2006A_DURRES	IR2006A_DURRES	Duration of residence in this city/village	<p>For present and temporarily absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6) [Questions 14-15 were asked of present and temporarily absent individuals]</p> <p>15. Duration of residence in this city/village For code 1 in column 14 For less than 1 year, include --.</p> <p>Duration _ _</p>
IR2006A_MIGREAS	IR2006A_MIGREAS	Reason for migration	<p>For present and temporarily absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6) [Questions 14-15 were asked of present and temporarily absent individuals]</p> <p>16. The reasons for changing the previous place of residence</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Seeking work <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Seeking better work <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Job transferring <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Education <input type="checkbox"/> 5 End of education <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Completing military service <input type="checkbox"/> 7 End of military service <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Accompanying the family <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_PREVRES	IR2006A_PREVRES	Previous place of residence	For present and temporarily absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6) [Questions 14-15 were asked of present and temporarily absent individuals] 17. Place of previous residence Elsewhere in the same Shahrestan (sub-province) [] 1 City [] 2 Village Other Shahrestan (sub-province) [] 3 City [] 4 Village [] 5 Abroad
IR2006A_PREVPROV	IR2006A_PREVPROV	Province of previous residence	For present and temporarily absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6) [Questions 14-15 were asked of present and temporarily absent individuals] 18. Shahrestan (sub-province) of previous residence For codes 3, 4, or 5 in column 17 For abroad, name of the foreign country. Previous residence _____
IR2006A_SCHOOL	IR2006A_SCHOOL	Current school attendance	Literacy and education For 6 years old and older [Questions 19-20 were asked of persons 6 years and older] 19. Is the individual in school? [] 1 Yes, in Iran [] 2 Yes (abroad) [] 3 No
IR2006A_LIT	IR2006A_LIT	Literacy	Literacy and education For 6 years old and older [Questions 19-20 were asked of persons 6 years and older] 20. Literacy status [] 1 Literate [] 2 Illiterate
IR2006A_EDLEV	IR2006A_EDLEV	Education level	For code 1 in column 20 [Questions 21-22 were asked of literate persons] 21. Grade, course or degree _____ For school students: grade; for university students: course of study; for others: highest certificate or degree attained.
IR2006A_EDATTAIN	IR2006A_EDATTAIN	Grade, course or degree	For code 1 in column 20 [Questions 21-22 were asked of literate persons] 21. Grade, course or degree _____ For school students: grade; for university students: course of study; for others: highest certificate or degree attained.
IR2006A_FIELD	IR2006A_FIELD	Field of study	For code 1 in column 20 [Questions 21-22 were asked of literate persons] 22. Field of study _____ For grade, course or degree.

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_FIELD3	IR2006A_FIELD3	Field of study, 3 digits	For code 1 in column 20 [Questions 21-22 were asked of literate persons] 22. Field of study _____ For grade, course or degree.
IR2006A_EMPSTAT	IR2006A_EMPSTAT	Work status	For 10 years old and older 23. Working status [] 1 Has worked at least 1 hour in the past 7 days [] 2 Has a job, but hasn't worked for some reason in the past 7 days [] 3 Has been seeking for a job in the past 30 days and is available to work [] 4 Waiting for the new job to begin or to return to the old job and is available to work [] 5 Student [] 6 Has income, without a job [] 7 House keeper [] 8 Other
IR2006A_OCC4	IR2006A_OCC4	Occupation	For codes 1 or 2 in column 23 [Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed] 24. Occupation _____
IR2006A_OCC3	IR2006A_OCC3	Occupation, 3-digit	For codes 1 or 2 in column 23 [Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed] 24. Occupation _____
IR2006A_IND4	IR2006A_IND4	Industry	For codes 1 or 2 in column 23 [Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed] 25. Main activity of the work place _____ Name of the organization, for government organizations, and Islamic Revolution institutions
IR2006A_IND3	IR2006A_IND3	Industry, 3-digit	For codes 1 or 2 in column 23 [Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed] 25. Main activity of the work place _____ Name of the organization, for government organizations, and Islamic Revolution institutions
IR2006A_CLASSWK	IR2006A_CLASSWK	Status in employment	For codes 1 or 2 in column 23 [Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed] 26. Status in employment [] 1 Employer [] 2 Own account worker Wage and salary earner: [] 3 Public sector [] 4 Private sector [] 5 Unpaid family worker

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_WORKLOC	IR2006A_WORKLOC	Place of work/education	For codes 1 or 2 in column 23 [Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed] 27. Place of work / education For present and temporary absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6) who have codes 1, 2 or 5 in column 23. [] 1 This city or village Other place: [] 2 City _____ [] 3 Village
IR2006A_MARST	IR2006A_MARST	Marital status	28. Marital status [] 1 Married [] 2 Widowed [] 3 Divorced [] 4 Never married
IR2006A_MARRNUM	IR2006A_MARRNUM	Number of changes in marital status	29. Number of changes in marital status: For codes 1, 2 and 3 in column 20 Number _
IR2006A_EVERBORN	IR2006A_EVERBORN	Ever given birth to live children	For women who have codes 1, 2 or 3 in Column 20 [Questions 30-34 were asked of ever married women] 30. Have ever given birth to live-born children? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IR2006A_CHBORNM	IR2006A_CHBORNM	Number of live-born boys	For women who have codes 1, 2 or 3 in Column 20 [Questions 30-34 were asked of ever married women] For code 1 in column 30 [Questions 31-34 were asked of ever married women who gave birth] Number of live-born children Total 31. Boy __ 32. Girl __
IR2006A_CHBORNF	IR2006A_CHBORNF	Number of live-born girls	For women who have codes 1, 2 or 3 in Column 20 [Questions 30-34 were asked of ever married women] For code 1 in column 30 [Questions 31-34 were asked of ever married women who gave birth] Number of live-born children Total 31. Boy __ 32. Girl __

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_CHSURVM	IR2006A_CHSURVM	Number of boys currently alive	For women who have codes 1, 2 or 3 in Column 20 [Questions 30-34 were asked of ever married women] For code 1 in column 30 [Questions 31-34 were asked of ever married women who gave birth] Alive at present: living with this or another household 33. Boy __ 34. Girl __
IR2006A_CHSURVF	IR2006A_CHSURVF	Number of girls currently alive	For women who have codes 1, 2 or 3 in Column 20 [Questions 30-34 were asked of ever married women] For code 1 in column 30 [Questions 31-34 were asked of ever married women who gave birth] Alive at present: living with this or another household 33. Boy __ 34. Girl __
IR2006A_BRTHYR	IR2006A_BRTHYR	Has given birth to live children in the past 365 days	[Questions 35-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old] 35. Have given birth to live-born children in the past 365 days? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IR2006A_BRTHYRM	IR2006A_BRTHYRM	Number of live-born boys in the past 365 days	[Questions 35-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old] For code 1 in column 35 [Questions 36-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old who gave birth in the past 365 days] Number of children born alive in the past 365 days Total 36. Boy __ 37. Girl __
IR2006A_BRTHYRF	IR2006A_BRTHYRF	Number of live-born girls in the past 365 days	[Questions 35-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old] For code 1 in column 35 [Questions 36-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old who gave birth in the past 365 days] Number of children born alive in the past 365 days Total 36. Boy __ 37. Girl __

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_BRTHSURM	IR2006A_BRTHSURM	Boys born last year currently alive	<p>[Questions 35-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old] For code 1 in column 35 [Questions 36-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old who gave birth in the past 365 days] Alive at present</p> <p>38. Boy __ 39. Girl __</p>
IR2006A_BRTHSURF	IR2006A_BRTHSURF	Girls born last year currently alive	<p>[Questions 35-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old] For code 1 in column 35 [Questions 36-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old who gave birth in the past 365 days] Alive at present</p> <p>38. Boy __ 39. Girl __</p>
IR2006A_DISAB1	IR2006A_DISAB1	Disability status (first)	<p>40. Physical disability [For all members of the household] Does any member of the household have at least one of the following? [Question 40 provides three columns to insert up to three disabilities for each household member]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speech and voice disorder <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hand amputation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hand impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Leg amputation <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leg impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Torso impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Mental disorder</p>
IR2006A_DISAB2	IR2006A_DISAB2	Disability status (second)	<p>40. Physical disability [For all members of the household] Does any member of the household have at least one of the following? [Question 40 provides three columns to insert up to three disabilities for each household member]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speech and voice disorder <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hand amputation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hand impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Leg amputation <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leg impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Torso impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Mental disorder</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IR2006A_DISAB3	IR2006A_DISAB3	Disability status (third)	<p>40. Physical disability [For all members of the household] Does any member of the household have at least one of the following? [Question 40 provides three columns to insert up to three disabilities for each household member]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speech and voice disorder <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hand amputation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hand impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Leg amputation <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leg impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Torso impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Mental disorder</p>
IR2006A_DISABNUM	IR2006A_DISABNUM	Number of disabilities	<p>40. Physical disability [For all members of the household] Does any member of the household have at least one of the following? [Question 40 provides three columns to insert up to three disabilities for each household member]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deafness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speech and voice disorder <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hand amputation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hand impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Leg amputation <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Leg impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Torso impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Mental disorder</p>
IR2006A_CITIZ2	IR2006A_CITIZ2	Country of citizenship code	<p>13. Citizenship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Iran <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Afghanistan <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Iraq <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pakistan <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Turkey <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Turkmenistan <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Azerbaijan <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Armenia <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other countries _____</p>

total: 115

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_IR: Iran, Province 2006 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

364000	Markazi
364001	Gilan
364002	Mazandaran
364003	East Azarbayejan
364004	West Azarbayejan
364005	Kermanshah
364006	Khuzestan
364007	Fars
364008	Kerman
364009	Razavi Khorasan
364010	Esfahan
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan
364012	Kordestan
364013	Hamedan
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari
364015	Lorestan
364016	Ilam
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad
364018	Bushehr
364019	Zanjan
364020	Semnan
364021	Yazd
364022	Hormozgan
364023	Tehran, Alborz
364024	Ardebil
364025	Qom
364026	Qazvin
364027	Golestan
364028	North Khorasan
364029	South Khorasan

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IR identifies the household's province within Iran in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_IR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iran can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia

35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline

46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_IR2006: Iran, Province 2006 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Markazi
001	Gilan
002	Mazandaran
003	East Azarbayejan
004	West Azarbayejan
005	Kermanshah
006	Khuzestan
007	Fars
008	Kerman
009	Razavi Khorasan
010	Esfahan
011	Sistan and Baluchestan
012	Kordestan
013	Hamedan
014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari
015	Lorestan
016	Ilam
017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad
018	Bushehr
019	Zanjan
020	Semnan
021	Yazd
022	Hormozgan
023	Tehran
024	Ardebil
025	Qom
026	Qazvin
027	Golestan
028	North Khorasan
029	South Khorasan

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IR2006 identifies the household's province within Iran in 2006. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IR2006 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files

page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iran can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_IR: Iran, Sub-province 2006 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
364000001	Arak, Khondab
364000003	Tafresh, Farahan, Ashtian
364000004	Khomein
364000005	Delijan
364000006	Saveh
364000007	Shazand
364000009	Mahallat
364000010	Zarandiyeh
364000011	Komeijan
364001001	Astara
364001002	Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh
364001003	Bandar Anzali
364001004	Talesh
364001005	Rasht
364001006	Rudbar
364001007	Rudsar
364001008	Sumaehsara
364001009	Fuman
364001010	Langrud
364001011	Lahijan
364001012	Shaft

364001013	Amlash
364001014	Rezvanshahr
364001015	Siahkal
364001016	Masal
364002001	Amol
364002002	Babol
364002004	Behshahr
364002005	Tonkabon, Abbasabad
364002006	Ramsar
364002007	Sari, Miandorud
364002008	Savadkuh
364002010	Qaemshahr
364002014	Nur
364002015	Noshahr
364002016	Babolsar, Fereydunkenar
364002018	Mahmoudabad
364002019	Neka
364002020	Chalus
364002021	Juybar
364002022	Galugah
364003002	Ahar
364003003	Tabriz
364003005	Sarab
364003006	Maragheh
364003007	Marand
364003010	Miyaneh
364003011	Hashtrud
364003012	Bonab
364003013	Bostanabad
364003014	Shabestar
364003015	Kaleibar, Khoda Afarin
364003016	Haris
364003019	Jolfa
364003020	Malekan
364003021	Azarshahr
364003022	Osku
364003023	Charoimaq
364003024	Varzaqan
364003025	Ajabshir

364004001	Orumiyeh
364004002	Piranshahr
364004003	Khoy, Chaypareh
364004004	Sardasht
364004005	Salmas
364004006	Poldasht, Maku, Showt
364004007	Mahabad
364004008	Miandoab
364004009	Naqadeh
364004010	Bukan
364004011	Shahindezh
364004012	Takab
364004013	Oshnaviyeh
364004014	Chaldoran
364005001	Eslamabad-e-Gharb
364005002	Kermanshah
364005003	Paveh
364005004	Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab
364005005	Sonqor
364005006	Qasr-e-Shirin
364005007	Kangavar
364005008	Gilan-e-Gharb
364005009	Javanrud
364005010	Sahneh
364005011	Harsin
364005012	Salas-e-Babajani
364005013	Dalahu
364005014	Ravansar
364006001	Abadan
364006002	Andimeshk
364006003	Ahvaz, Bavi
364006004	Izeh
364006005	Bandar-e-Mahshahr
364006006	Behbahan
364006007	Khorramshahr
364006008	Dezful
364006009	Hoveizeh, Dasht-e-Azadegan
364006010	Ramhormoz, Haftgol
364006011	Shadegan

364006012	Shushtar
364006013	Andika, Masjed Soleyman
364006014	Shush
364006015	Baghmalek
364006016	Omidiyeh
364006017	Lali
364006018	Hendijan
364006019	Ramshir
364006020	Gotvand
364007001	Abadeh
364007002	Estahban
364007003	Eqlid
364007004	Jahrom
364007005	Darab
364007006	Sepidan
364007007	Shiraz, Sarvestan, Kavar, Kharameh
364007008	Fasa
364007009	Firuzabad
364007010	Kazerun
364007011	Larestan, Gerash
364007012	Marvdasht
364007013	Mamasani, Rostam
364007014	Neyriz
364007015	Lamerd
364007016	Bavanat
364007017	Arsanjan
364007018	Khorrambid
364007019	Zarrindasht
364007020	Qirokarzin
364007021	Mohr
364007022	Farashband
364007023	Pasargad
364007024	Khonj
364008001	Baft, Rabar, Arzuiyeh
364008002	Bam, Rigan, Narmashir, Fahraj
364008003	Jiroft, Anbarabad
364008004	Rafsanjan, Anar
364008005	Kohbonan, Zarand
364008006	Sirjan

364008007	Shahr-e-Babak
364008008	Kerman
364008009	Manujan, Kahnuj, Faryab
364008010	Bardsir
364008011	Ravar
364008015	Rudbar-e-Jonub
364008016	Ghaleh-Ganj
364009004	Taybad, Bakharz
364009005	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh, Zave
364009006	Torbat-e-Jam
364009007	Dargaz
364009008	Sabzevar, Joghatai, Jowayin, Khoshab
364009013	Quchan
364009014	Kashmar
364009015	Gonabad, Bajestan
364009016	Mashhad, Binalud
364009017	Nishapur, Taht-e-Jolegh
364009018	Chenaran
364009019	Khaf
364009020	Sarakhs
364009022	Fariman
364009023	Bardaskan
364009027	Rashtkhar
364009028	Kalat
364009029	Khalil Abad
364009030	Mah-Velat
364010001	Ardestan
364010002	Esfahan
364010003	Khomeinishahr
364010004	Khansar
364010005	Semirom
364010006	Faridan
364010007	Fereydunshahr
364010008	Falavarjan
364010009	Shahreza
364010010	Kashan
364010011	Golpayegan
364010012	Lenjan
364010013	Naeen, Khur o Biabanak

364010014	Najafabad
364010015	Natanz
364010016	Shahinshahr o Meymeh, Borkhar
364010017	Mobarakeh
364010018	Aran and Bidgol
364010019	Tiran and Karvan
364010020	Chadegan
364010021	Dehaqan
364011001	Iranshahr, Dalgan
364011002	Chabahar
364011003	Khash
364011004	Zabol, Hirmand
364011005	Zahedan
364011006	Sib o Soran, Saravan, Zaboli
364011007	Neekshahr
364011008	Sarbaz
364011009	Konarak
364011010	Zahak
364012001	Baneh
364012002	Bijar
364012003	Saqquez
364012004	Sanandaj
364012005	Qorveh, Dehgolan
364012006	Marivan
364012007	Divandarreh
364012008	Kamyaran
364012009	Sarvabad
364013001	Tuysarkan
364013002	Malayer
364013003	Nahavand
364013004	Hamedan, Famenin
364013005	Kabudarahang
364013006	Asadabad
364013007	Bahar
364013008	Razan
364014001	Borujen
364014002	Shahr-e-Kord, Kiaar
364014003	Farsan
364014004	Lordegan

364014005	Ardal
364014006	Kuhrang
364015001	Aligudarz
364015002	Borujerd
364015003	Khorramabad, Dowreh
364015004	Delfan
364015005	Dorud
364015006	Kuhdasht
364015007	Azna
364015008	Poldokhtar
364015009	Selseleh
364016001	Ilam
364016002	Darrehshahr
364016003	Dehloran
364016004	Shirvan and Chardavel
364016005	Mehran, Malekshahi
364016006	Abdanan
364016007	Ivan
364017001	Boyerahmad
364017002	Gachsaran, Basht
364017003	Kohgiluyeh, Charam
364017004	Dena
364017005	Bahmaee
364018001	Bushehr
364018002	Tangestan
364018003	Dashtestan
364018004	Dashti
364018005	Dayyer
364018006	Kangan
364018007	Genaveh
364018008	Deylam
364018009	Jam
364019001	Abhar
364019003	Khodabandeh
364019004	Zanjan
364019006	Ijerud
364019007	Khorramdarreh
364019008	Tarom
364019009	Mahnesan

364020001	Damghan
364020002	Semnan, Mehdishahr
364020003	Shahrud
364020004	Garmsar
364021001	Ardakan
364021002	Bafgh, Behabad
364021003	Taft
364021004	Mehriz
364021005	Yazd
364021006	Meybod
364021007	Abarkuh
364021008	Sadugh
364021009	Khatam
364021010	Tabas
364022002	Bandar Abbas
364022003	Bandar Lengeh
364022004	Qeshm, Abumusa
364022005	Minab, Sirik
364022006	Jask, Bashakerd
364022007	Rudan
364022008	Hajiabad
364022009	Bastak
364022010	Khamir
364022011	Parsian
364023001	Tehran
364023002	Damavand
364023003	Rey
364023004	Shemiranat
364023006	Varamin, Pishva
364023009	Malard, Qod, Shahriar
364023010	Eslamshahr
364023012	Robatkarim, Baharestan
364023013	Pakdasht
364023014	Firuzkuh
364023015	Karaj
364023016	Savojbolagh, Nazarabad, Taleghan
364024001	Ardebil, Sareyn
364024002	Bilehsavar
364024003	Khalkhal

364024004	Meshkinshahr
364024005	Garmi
364024006	Parsabad
364024007	Kowsar
364024008	Namin
364024009	Neer
364025001	Qom
364026001	Boyinzahra
364026002	Takestan
364026003	Qazvin
364026004	Abyek
364026005	Alborz
364027001	Bandar Gaz
364027002	Gomishan, Torkaman
364027003	Aliabad
364027004	Kordkuy
364027005	Gorgan
364027006	Gonbad-e-Kavus
364027007	Galikash, Minudasht
364027008	Aq Qala
364027009	Maravehtapeh, Kalaleh
364027010	Azadshahr
364027011	Ramyar
364028001	Esfarayan
364028002	Bojnurd
364028003	Jajrom, Garmeh
364028004	Shirvan
364028005	Faruj
364028006	Maneh and Samalqan
364029001	Birjand
364029002	Darmitan
364029003	Sarbisheh
364029004	Qayenat
364029005	Nahbandan
364029006	Sarayan
364029007	Boshruyeh, Ferdows

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_IR identifies the household's sub-province within Iran in all sample years. Sub-provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_IR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_IR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iran can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_IR2006: Iran, Sub-province 2006 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000001	Arak
000003	Tafresh, Ashtian
000004	Khomein
000005	Delijan
000006	Zarandiyeh
000007	Saveh
000009	Shazand
000010	Komeijan
000011	Mahallat
001001	Astara
001002	Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh
001003	Amlash
001004	Bandar Anzali
001005	Rasht
001006	Rezvanshahr
001007	Rudbar
001008	Rudsar
001009	Siahkal
001010	Shaft

001011	Sumaehsara
001012	Tavalesh
001013	Fuman
001014	Lahijan
001015	Langrud
001016	Masal
002001	Amol
002002	Babol
002004	Babolsar
002005	Behshahr
002006	Tonkabon
002007	Juybar
002008	Chalus
002010	Ramsar
002014	Sari
002015	Savadkuh
002016	Qaemshahr
002018	Galugah
002019	Mahmoudabad
002020	Neka
002021	Nur
002022	Noshahr
003002	Azarshahr
003003	Osku
003005	Ahar
003006	Bostanabad
003007	Bonab
003010	Tabriz
003011	Jolfa
003012	Charoimmaq
003013	Sarab
003014	Shabestar
003015	Ajabshir
003016	Kaleibar
003019	Maragheh
003020	Marand
003021	Malekan
003022	Miyaneh
003023	Haris

003024	Hashtrud
003025	Varzaqan
004001	Orumiyeh
004002	Oshnaviyeh
004003	Bukan
004004	Piranshahr
004005	Takab
004006	Chaldoran
004007	Khoy
004008	Sardasht
004009	Salmas
004010	Shahindezh
004011	Maku
004012	Mahabad
004013	Miandoab
004014	Naqadeh
005001	Eslamabad-e-Gharb
005002	Paveh
005003	Salas-e-Babajani
005004	Javanrud
005005	Dalahu
005006	Ravansar
005007	Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab
005008	Sonqor
005009	Sahneh
005010	Qasr-e-Shirin
005011	Kermanshah
005012	Kangavar
005013	Gilan-e-Gharb
005014	Harsin
006001	Abadan
006002	Omidiyeh
006003	Andimeshk
006004	Ahvaz
006005	Izeh
006006	Baghmalek
006007	Bandar-e-Mahshahr
006008	Behbahan
006009	Khorramshahr

006010	Dezful
006011	Dasht-e-Azadegan
006012	Ramshir
006013	Ramhormoz
006014	Shadegan
006015	Shush
006016	Shushtar
006017	Gotvand
006018	Lali
006019	Masjed Soleyman
006020	Hendijan
007001	Abadeh
007002	Arsanjan
007003	Estahban
007004	Eqlid
007005	Bavanat
007006	Pasargad
007007	Jahrom
007008	Khorrambid
007009	Khonj
007010	Darab
007011	Zarrindasht
007012	Sepidan
007013	Shiraz
007014	Farashband
007015	Fasa
007016	Firuzabad
007017	Qirokarzin
007018	Kazerun
007019	Larestan
007020	Lamerd
007021	Marvdasht
007022	Mamasani
007023	Mohr
007024	Neyriz
008001	Baft
008002	Bardsir
008003	Bam
008004	Jiroft

008005	Ravar
008006	Rafsanjan
008007	Rudbar-e-Jonub
008008	Zarand
008009	Sirjan
008010	Shahr-e-Babak
008011	Anbarabad
008012	Ghaleh-Ganj
008013	Kerman
008014	Kahnuj
008015	Kohbonan
008016	Manujan
009004	Bardaskan
009005	Taybad
009006	Torbat-e-Jam
009007	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh
009008	Chenaran
009013	Khalil Abad
009014	Khaf
009015	Dargaz
009016	Rashtkhar
009017	Sabzevar
009018	Sarakhs
009019	Fariman
009020	Quchan
009022	Kashmar
009023	Kalat
009027	Gonabad
009028	Mashhad
009029	Mah-Velat
009030	Neyshabur
010001	Aran and Bidgol
010002	Ardestan
010003	Esfahan
010004	Borkhar and Meymeh
010005	Tiran and Karvan
010006	Chadegan
010007	Khomeinishahr
010008	Khansar

010009	Semirom
010010	Semirom-e-Sofla
010011	Shahreza
010012	Faridan
010013	Fereydunshahr
010014	Falavarjan
010015	Kashan
010016	Golpayegan
010017	Lenjan
010018	Mobarakeh
010019	Naeen
010020	Najafabad
010021	Natanz
011001	Iranshahr
011002	Chabahr
011003	Khash
011004	Zabol
011005	Zahedan
011006	Zahak
011007	Saravan
011008	Sarbaz
011009	Konarak
011010	Neekshahr
012001	Baneh
012002	Bijar
012003	Divandarreh
012004	Sarvabad
012005	Saqqez
012006	Sanandaj
012007	Qorveh
012008	Kamyaran
012009	Marivan
013001	Asadabad
013002	Bahar
013003	Tuyserkan
013004	Razan
013005	Kabudarahang
013006	Malayer
013007	Nahavand

013008	Hamedan
014001	Ardal
014002	Borujen
014003	Shahr-e-Kord
014004	Farsan
014005	Kuhrang
014006	Lordegan
015001	Azna
015002	Aligudarz
015003	Borujerd
015004	Poldokhtar
015005	Khorramabad
015006	Delfan
015007	Dorud
015008	Selseleh
015009	Kuhdasht
016001	Abdanan
016002	Ilam
016003	Ivan
016004	Darrehshahr
016005	Dehloran
016006	Shirvan and Chardavel
016007	Mehran
017001	Boyerahmad
017002	Bahmaee
017003	Dena
017004	Kohgiluyeh
017005	Gachsaran
018001	Bushehr
018002	Tangestan
018003	Jam
018004	Dashtestan
018005	Dashti
018006	Dayyer
018007	Deylam
018008	Kangan
018009	Genaveh
019001	Abhar
019003	Ijerud

019004	Khodabandeh
019006	Khorramdarreh
019007	Zanjan
019008	Tarom
019009	Mahneshan
020001	Damghan
020002	Semnan
020003	Shahrud
020004	Garmsar
021001	Abarkuh
021002	Ardakan
021003	Bafgh
021004	Taft
021005	Khatam
021006	Sadugh
021007	Tabas
021008	Mehriz
021009	Meybod
021010	Yazd
022002	Bastak
022003	Bandar Abbas
022004	Bandar Lengeh
022005	Jask
022006	Hajiabad
022007	Khamir
022008	Rudan
022009	Qeshm, Abumusa
022010	Gavbandi
022011	Minab
023002	Eslamshahr
023003	Pakdasht
023004	Tehran
023005	Damavand
023006	Robotkarim
023008	Rey
023009	Savojbolagh
023010	Shemiranat
023012	Shahriar
023013	Firuzkuh

023014	Karaj
023015	Varamin
024001	Ardebil
024002	Bilehsavar
024003	Parsabad
024004	Khalkhal
024005	Kowsar
024006	Garmi
024007	Meshkinshahr
024008	Namin
024009	Neer
025001	Qom
026001	Abyek
026002	Alborz
026003	Boyinzahra
026004	Takestan
026005	Qazvin
027001	Azadshahr
027002	Aq Qala
027003	Bandar Gaz
027004	Torkaman
027005	Ramyān
027006	Aliabad
027007	Kordkuy
027008	Kalaleh
027009	Gorgan
027010	Gonbad-e-Kavus
027011	Minudasht
028001	Esfarayen
028002	Bojnurd
028003	Jajarm
028004	Shirvan
028005	Faruj
028006	Maneh and Samalqan
029001	Birjand
029002	Darmitan
029003	Sarayan
029004	Sarbisheh
029005	Ferdows

029006	Qayenat
029007	Nahbandan

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_IR2006 identifies the household's sub-province within Iran in 2006. Sub-provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after divisions. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_IR2006 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Iran can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

LANDOWN: Land ownership

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build

29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe); only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract

227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

AUTOS: Automobiles available**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

COMPUTER: Computer**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other

17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

INTERNET: Internet access**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use

24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

AGESTRUCT1: Age of structure**Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106

107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145

146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184

185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT1 reports the estimated age of the structure in which the household resided.

concept

CONCEPT

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old

001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39

040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78

079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117

118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156

157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195

196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

BUILTYR: Year structure was built**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893

1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932

1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971

1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010

2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives

08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+
 Hungary 2011: 301+
 Iran 2006: 501+
 Italy 2001: 150+
 Italy 2011: 145+
 Laos 2005: 200+
 Philippines 1990-2010: 200+
 Poland 2002: 200+
 Romania 2002: 221+
 Romania 2011: 500+
 Slovenia 2002: 101+
 Spain 1991: 181+
 Spain 2001-2011: 900+
 Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+
 Switzerland 2000: 500+

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material

203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete

518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum

557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

IR2006A_DISABHH: Disabled person in household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A029 IR06A443 IR06A444 IR06A445 IR06A446">40. Physical disability
[For all members of the household]
<div class="i1">Does any member of the household have at least one of the following?
[Question 40 provides three columns to insert up to three disabilities for each household member]

[] 0 None
[] 1 Blindness
[] 2 Deafness
[] 3 Speech and voice disorder
[] 4 Hand amputation
[] 5 Hand impairment
[] 6 Leg amputation
[] 7 Leg impairment
[] 8 Torso impairment
[] 9 Mental disorder</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether there is a disabled person in the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE
Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION
This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IR2006A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION
This variable records whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a larger dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE
Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_FBIG_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not split
36	36
39	39
64	64

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of persons living in a large household before it was split.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_HHTYPE: Household type

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A027">Type of household
<div class="i1">[] Normal settled
[] Collective</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private
2	Collective

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the household type.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_MOTOBIKE: Motorcycle (and moped)**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A030 IR06A031 IR06A032 IR06A033">Question 41 should be filled out only for normal settled households.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A030 IR06A031 IR06A032">41. Does the household have one of the following items?
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A030">1. Motorcycle (with gearbox and moped)
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has a motorcycle (with a gearbox and moped).

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.8%; type II 0.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	24
25	25
27	27
29	29

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_URB: Urban - rural status**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the household's urban - rural status.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers

3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_AUTO: Light automobile (car, pick-up, etc)

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A030 IR06A031 IR06A032 IR06A033">Question 41 should be filled out only for normal settled households.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A030 IR06A031 IR06A032">41. Does the household have one of the following items?
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A031">2. Light automobile (car, pick-up)
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has a light automobile (car, pick-up, etc).

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.8%; type II 0.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_DWTYPE: Type of housing unit

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IR06A040">44. Type of housing unit<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Conventional residential unit<br />[] 2  
Tent<br />[] 3 Lodge<br />[] 4 Hut<br />[] 5 Slum or similar instances</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Conventional residential unit
2	Tent
3	Lodge
4	Hut
5	Slum or similar dwelling

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the type of housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_FUELCOOK: Fuel for cooking**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036">42. Main fuel type consumed by household
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A034"><div class="i1">Cooking</div>
<div class="i2">[] Kerosene
[] Gas oil
[] Liquid gas
[] Natural gas (public network)
[] Electricity
[] Solid fuel (firewood, charcoal)
[] Other
[] None</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kerosene
3	Liquid gas
4	Natural gas (public network)
5	Electricity
6	Solid fuel (firewood, charcoal)
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the main fuel type consumed by the household for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036">42. Main fuel type consumed by household</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A035"><div class="i1">Heating</div>
<div class="i2">[] Kerosene
[] Gas oil
[] Liquid gas
[] Natural gas (public network)
[] Electricity
[] Solid fuel (firewood, charcoal)
[] Other
[] None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kerosene
2	Gas oil
3	Liquid gas
4	Natural gas (public network)
5	Electricity
6	Solid fuel (firewood, charcoal)
7	Other
8	None
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the main fuel type consumed by the household for heating.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_FUELWATR: Fuel for hot water

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036">42. Main fuel type consumed by household
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A036"><div class="i1">Providing hot water</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Kerosene
<input type="checkbox" /> Gas oil
<input type="checkbox" /> Liquid gas
<input type="checkbox" /> Natural gas (public network)
<input type="checkbox" /> Electricity
<input type="checkbox" /> Solid fuel (firewood, charcoal)
<input type="checkbox" /> Other
<input type="checkbox" /> None</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kerosene
2	Gas oil
3	Liquid gas
4	Natural gas (public network)
5	Electricity
6	Solid fuel (firewood, charcoal)
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the main fuel type consumed by the household for providing hot water.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_INTERNET: Household member uses internet in residence

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A030 IR06A031 IR06A032 IR06A033">Question 41 should be filled out only for normal settled households.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A030 IR06A031 IR06A032">41. Does the household have one of the following items?
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A033">3.1. Does at least one of the household members use Internet in the place of residence?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

At least one household member uses internet in the place of residence.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.8%; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PC: Computer

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A030 IR06A031 IR06A032 IR06A033">Question 41 should be filled out only for normal settled households.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A030 IR06A031 IR06A032">41. Does the household have one of the following items?
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A032">3. Computer
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown

9 NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household owns a computer.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.8%; type II 0.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_WATCOOK: Water supply for cooking

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039">43. Main water supply used by household
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A038"><div class="i1">Cooking</div>
<div class="i2">[] Public water network in city/village
[] Improved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
[] Unimproved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
[] Water tank (fixed, mobile)
[] Packed water (bottle, gallon)
[] River, pond, brook, rain water
[] Other</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public water network in city / village
2	Improved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
3	Unimproved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
4	Water tank (fixed, mobile)
5	Packed water (bottle, gallon)
6	River, pond, brook, rain water
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the main water supply used by the household for cooking.

UNIVERSE
Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_WATDRINK: Water supply for drinking

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039">43. Main water supply used by household
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A037"><div class="i1">Drinking</div>
<div class="i2">[] Public water network in city/village
[] Improved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
[] Unimproved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
[] Water tank (fixed, mobile)
[] Packed water (bottle, gallon)
[] River, pond, brook, rain water
[] Other</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public water network in city / village
2	Improved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
3	Unimproved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
4	Water tank (fixed, mobile)
5	Packed water (bottle, gallon)
6	River, pond, brook, rain water
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the main water supply used by the household for drinking.

UNIVERSE
Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_WATOTHER: Water supply for other uses**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039">43. Main water supply used by household
</sva r></p>``<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A039"><div class="i1">Other uses</div>
<div class="i2">[] Public water network in city/village
[] Improved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
[] Unimproved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
[] Water tank (fixed, mobile)
[] Packed water (bottle, gallon)
[] River, pond, brook, rain water
[] Other</div>
</sva r>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public water network in city / village
2	Improved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
3	Unimproved well, spring, aqueduct, water reservoir
4	Water tank (fixed, mobile)
6	River, pond, brook, rain water
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the main water supply used by the household for all uses besides drinking.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_CENTHEAT: Central heating system**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A050">5. Central heating system (including package)
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has a central heating system (including package).

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A043">1. Electricity
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has electricity.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_OWNERSHP: Type of tenure of the housing unit

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</sva></p>
</div>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A042">46. Type of tenure of the housing unit</sva><div class="i1">[] 1 Owned land and building</div>[] 2 Owned building</div>[] 3 Rented</div>[] 4 Against service</div>[] 5 Rent-free</div>[] 6 Other</div></p>
</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned land and building
2	Owned building
3	Rented
4	Against service
5	Rent-free
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

143

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the type of tenure of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Conventional residential units [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PHONE: Fixed phone line

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A044 IR06A045">2. Fixed phone line
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>

<div class="i1">Is it in use?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has a fixed phone line.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PHONEUSE: Fixed phone line use**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A044 IR06A045">2. Fixed phone line
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>

<div class="i1">Is it in use?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household uses its fixed phone line.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PIPEGAS: Piped gas**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A048 IR06A049">4. Piped gas
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Is it in use?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has piped gas.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PIPEGASU: Piped gas use

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A048 IR06A049">4. Piped gas
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Is it in use?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household uses piped gas.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PIPEWTR: Piped water

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A046 IR06A047">3. Piped water
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Is it in use?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has piped water.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PIPEWTRU: Piped water use

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A046 IR06A047">3. Piped water
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Is it in use?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household uses the piped water.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in the household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A041">45. Number of rooms available to household __
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
22	22
25	25
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of rooms in the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Conventional residential units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_AREA: Housing unit's floor area (square meters)

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A078">51. Housing unit's floor area (square meters)
<div class="i1">[] 50 square meters or fewer
[] 51-75 square meters
[] 76-80 square meters
[] 81-100 square meters
[] 101-150 square meters
[] 151-200 square meters
[] 201-300 square meters
[] 301-500 square meters
[] 501 or more square meters</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	50 or fewer
02	51 - 75
03	76 - 80
04	81 - 100
05	101 - 150
06	151 - 200
07	201 - 300
08	301 - 500
09	501 or more

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the dwelling's floor area (in square meters).

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: First household in the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_BATH: Bathroom

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A054 IR06A055">8. Bathroom
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Is it in use?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has a bathroom.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_BATHUSE: Bathroom use**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A054 IR06A055">8. Bathroom
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Is it in use?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household uses the bathroom.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_CENTAIR: Central air conditioning system**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A051">6. Central air conditioning system
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has a central air conditioning system.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_KITCHEN: Kitchen

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A052 IR06A053">7. Kitchen
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Is it in use?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div></p>

No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_KITCHENU: Kitchen use

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)</sva></p>
<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>
<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A052 IR06A053">7. Kitchen
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Is it in use?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household uses the kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_NUMHHS: Number of households residing in this unit

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A073 IR06A074">48. How many households are residing in this unit? __
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of households residing in this unit.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Conventional residential units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_NUMHHS2: Multiple households residing in housing unit

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A073 IR06A074">48. How many households are residing in this unit? __
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	More than one household
1	One household

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of households residing in the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_ROOMSHH: Number of rooms in the housing unit

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A077">50. How many rooms are there in the housing unit totally? _ _
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of rooms in the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: First household in the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_TOILET: Water closet

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</svr></p>

<p>47. Facilities and utilities:</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A056">9. Water closet
<div class="i1">Does it exist in the housing unit?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the household has a water closet.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_CONST: Construction materials

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A079">52. Type of housing unit's framework
<div class="i1">[] 10 Metal
[] 20 Armed concrete
[] 30 Other</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A079">53. Principal construction materials used in the housing unit
<div class="i1">Only for "Other" in question 52

[] 31 Brick and iron or stone and iron
[] 32 Brick and wood or stone and wood
[] 33 Concrete blocks (with any type of ceiling)
[] 34 Bricks only or stone and brick
[] 35 Wood only
[] 36 Sun-dried brick and wood
[] 37 Sun-dried brick and clay
[] 38 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Metal

20	Armed concrete
31	Brick and iron, or stone and iron
32	Brick and wood, or stone and wood
33	Concrete blocks (with any type of ceiling)
34	Bricks only, or stone and brick
35	Wood only
36	Sun-dried brick and wood
37	Sun-dried brick and clay
38	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the dwelling's construction materials.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: First household in the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_ILLITHH: Number of illiterate individuals

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A087 IR06A088 IR06A419">20. Literacy status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Literate
[] 2 Illiterate</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No illiterate persons
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
17	17
20	20
21	21
22	22

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of illiterate individuals in the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_LITHH: Number of literate individuals

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A087 IR06A088 IR06A419">20. Literacy status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Literate
[] 2 Illiterate</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No literate persons

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
25	25
27	27
29	29
36	36
62	62

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of literate individuals in the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PERSONS: Number of individuals in the household**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	24
25	25
27	27
29	29
36	36
39	39
64	64

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of individuals living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_UNEMPHH: Number of unemployed in the household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A085 IR06A086 IR06A424">For 10 years old and older
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A085 IR06A086 IR06A424">23. Working status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Has worked at least 1 hour in the past 7 days
[] 2 Has a job, but hasn't worked for some reason in the past 7 days
[] 3 Has been seeking for a job in the past 30 days and is available to work
[] 4 Waiting for the new job to begin or to return to the old job and is available to work
[] 5 Student
[] 6 Has income, without a job
[] 7 House keeper
[] 8 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No unemployed persons
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of unemployed persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_WASTEKIT: Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit: kitchen

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">55. Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A082"><div class="i1">Kitchen:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Public sewage network
[] 2 Private network
[] 3 Absorbing well
[] 4 Specific sewage tank (septic tank)
[] 5 Area around the unit
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sewage network
2	Private network
3	Absorbing well
4	Specific sewage tank (septic tank)
5	Area around the unit
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the dwelling's place of sewage disposal for the kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Dwellings with a kitchen [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_WASTEOTH: Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit: other

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">55. Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A083"><div class="i1">Other uses:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Public sewage network
[] 2 Private network
[] 3 Absorbing well
[] 4 Specific sewage tank (septic tank)
[] 5 Area around the unit
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sewage network
2	Private network
3	Absorbing well
4	Specific sewage tank (septic tank)
5	Area around the unit
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the dwelling's place of sewage disposal, besides the kitchen and the water closet.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: First household in the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_WASTETOI: Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit: water closet

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">55. Place of sewage disposal for the housing unit
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A081"><div class="i1">Water closet:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Public sewage network
[] 2 Private network
[] 3 Absorbing well
[] 4 Specific sewage tank (septic tank)
[] 5 Area around the unit
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sewage network
2	Private network
3	Absorbing well
4	Specific sewage tank (septic tank)
5	Area around the unit
6	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the dwelling's place of sewage disposal for the water closet.

UNIVERSE
Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_WORKERHH: Number of working people in the household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A085 IR06A086 IR06A424">For 10 years old and older
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A085 IR06A086 IR06A424">23. Working status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Has worked at least 1 hour in the past 7 days
[] 2 Has a job, but hasn't worked for some reason in the past 7 days
[] 3 Has been seeking for a job in the past 30 days and is available to work
[] 4 Waiting for the new job to begin or to return to the old job and is available to work
[] 5 Student
[] 6 Has income, without a job
[] 7 House keeper
[] 8 Other</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No practitioners
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
29	29
36	36
64	64

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of practitioners in the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_YRBUILT: Year the construction of the housing unit was completed

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A034 IR06A035 IR06A036 IR06A037 IR06A038 IR06A039 IR06A040 IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080">Questions 42-55 should be filled out for collective and normal settled households.
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IR06A041 IR06A042 IR06A043 IR06A044 IR06A045 IR06A046 IR06A047 IR06A048 IR06A049 IR06A050 IR06A051 IR06A052 IR06A053 IR06A054 IR06A055 IR06A056 IR06A073 IR06A074 IR06A075 IR06A076 IR06A077 IR06A078 IR06A079 IR06A080 IR06A081 IR06A082 IR06A083">Questions 45-55 should be filled out for households residing in Conventional residential unit (number 1 in Question 44)
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A080">54. The year when the construction of the housing unit was completed.
<div class="i1">[] 2006
[] 2005
[] 2004
[] 2003
[] 2002
[] 2001
[] 2000
[] 1999
[] 1998
[] 1997
[] 1996
[] 1986-1995
[] 1976-1985
[] 1966-1975
[] Before 1966</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1965	Before 1966
1966	1966-1975
1976	1976-1985
1986	1986-1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the year in which the construction of the dwelling was completed.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: First household in the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_FSTUDHH: Number of female students

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="IR06A405" v="IR06A089 IR06A090 IR06A405">7. Gender<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2
Female</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A089 IR06A090 IR06A418">19. Is the individual in school?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, in
```

Iran
[] 2 Yes (abroad)
[] 3 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No female students
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
11	11
12	12
27	27

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of female students in the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_MSTUDHH: Number of male students

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="IR06A405" v="IR06A089 IR06A090 IR06A405">7. Gender
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IR06A089 IR06A090 IR06A418">19. Is the individual in school?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, in Iran
[] 2 Yes (abroad)
[] 3 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No male students
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of male students in the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649

1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688

1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727

1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766

1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805

1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844

1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883

1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MARRNUM: Number of marriages or unions

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MARRNUM records the number of marital unions the respondent has ever been in.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage

334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea

11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa

14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada

21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay

23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon

32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East

34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina

43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia

51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.

59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion

2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession

6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church

6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God

6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal

6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan

6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal

6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center

6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated

6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God

6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies

6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other

7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional

7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia

7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch

7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines

7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo

7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCIR: Educational attainment, Iran

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Adult literacy program
200	Elementary school
201	Elementary, grade 1
202	Elementary, grade 2
203	Elementary, grade 3
204	Elementary, grade 4
205	Elementary, grade 5
206	Elementary, grade 6 (old system)
207	Unknown grade
300	Middle school
301	Middle school, grade 1
302	Middle school, grade 2
303	Middle school, grade 3
304	Middle school, unknown grade
310	Middle school (old system)
311	Middle school (old system), grade 7 or 8
312	Middle school (old system), grade 9
400	High school
401	High school, grade 1
402	High school, grade 2

403	High school, grade 3
404	High school, unknown grade
410	Pre-university (additional year)
411	Pre-university, no degree
412	Pre-university, degree
420	Preliminary theology
500	Vocational, credited system
501	Vocational, credited system, no degree
502	Vocational, credited system, degree
510	Training and mastership, credited system
511	Training and mastership, credited system, no degree
512	Training and mastership, credited system, degree
520	Vocational, 4-years system
521	Vocational, 4-years system, no degree
522	Vocational, 4-years system, degree
530	Vocational, 6-years system
531	Vocational, 6-years system, no degree
532	Vocational, 6-years system, degree
540	Other vocational or technical
541	Pre-vocational or pre-technical, short
542	Vocational or technical, theoretical track, short
543	Vocational or technical, practical track, short
544	Pre-vocational or pre-technical, long
545	Vocational or technical, long
546	Other vocational/technical or teacher training
600	College
601	College, no degree
602	College, degree
610	Master's program
611	Graduate program, no degree
612	Graduate program, degree
620	Medicine
621	Medicine, no degree
622	Medicine, degree
630	Community college
631	Community college, no degree
632	Community college, degree
640	Doctoral program
641	Doctoral program, no degree

642	Doctoral program, degree
650	Post doctoral
651	Post doctoral program, no degree
652	Post doctoral program, degree
699	College, unknown
700	Shiism theology
701	Shiism theology, 1st level
702	Shiism theology, 2nd level
703	Shiism theology, 3rd level
710	Seminary school theology
711	Seminary school theology, 1st level
712	Seminary school theology, 2nd level
720	Theology
721	Theology, Sunni
722	Theology, other sects
723	Theology, other religions
724	Theology, unknown religion
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCIR indicates the person's educational attainment in Iran in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed

2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period

130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work

392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982

Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish

Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990

Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970

United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer

111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies

227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000

Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995

Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990

United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services

130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals

221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks

413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers

799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_P_IR: Province of previous residence, Iran; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
364000	Markazi
364001	Gilan
364002	Mazandaran
364003	East Azarbayejan
364004	West Azarbayejan
364005	Kermanshah
364006	Khuzestan
364007	Fars
364008	Kerman
364009	Razavi Khorasan
364010	Esfahan
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan
364012	Kordestan
364013	Hamedan
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari
364015	Lorestan
364016	Ilam
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad
364018	Bushehr
364019	Zanjan
364020	Semnan
364021	Yazd
364022	Hormozgan

364023	Tehran, Alborz
364024	Ardebil
364025	Qom
364026	Qazvin
364027	Golestan
364028	North Khorasan
364029	South Khorasan
364097	Abroad
364098	Unknown
364099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_IR indicates the person's province of previous residence within Iran.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG2_P_IR: Sub-Province of previous residence, Iran; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
364000001	Arak, Khondab
364000003	Tafresh, Farahan, Ashtian
364000004	Khomein
364000005	Delijan
364000006	Saveh
364000007	Shazand
364000009	Mahallat
364000010	Zarandiyeh

364000011	Komeijan
364001001	Astara
364001002	Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh
364001003	Bandar Anzali
364001004	Talesh
364001005	Rasht
364001006	Rudbar
364001007	Rudsar
364001008	Sumaehsara
364001009	Fuman
364001010	Langrud
364001011	Lahijan
364001012	Shaft
364001013	Amlash
364001014	Rezvanshahr
364001015	Siahkal
364001016	Masal
364002001	Amol
364002002	Babol
364002004	Behshahr
364002005	Tonkabon, Abbasabad
364002006	Ramsar
364002007	Sari, Miandorud
364002008	Savadkuh
364002010	Qaemshahr
364002014	Nur
364002015	Noshahr
364002016	Babolsar, Fereydunkenar
364002018	Mahmoudabad
364002019	Neka
364002020	Chalus
364002021	Juybar
364002022	Galugah
364003002	Ahar
364003003	Tabriz
364003005	Sarab
364003006	Maragheh
364003007	Marand
364003010	Miyaneh

364003011	Hashtrud
364003012	Bonab
364003013	Bostanabad
364003014	Shabestar
364003015	Kaleibar, Khoda Afarin
364003016	Haris
364003019	Jolfa
364003020	Malekan
364003021	Azarshahr
364003022	Osku
364003023	Charoimaq
364003024	Varzaqan
364003025	Ajabshir
364004001	Orumiyeh
364004002	Piranshahr
364004003	Khoy, Chaypareh
364004004	Sardasht
364004005	Salmas
364004006	Poldasht, Maku, Showt
364004007	Mahabad
364004008	Miandoab
364004009	Naqadeh
364004010	Bukan
364004011	Shahindezh
364004012	Takab
364004013	Oshnaviyeh
364004014	Chaldoran
364005001	Eslamabad-e-Gharb
364005002	Kermanshah
364005003	Paveh
364005004	Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab
364005005	Sonqor
364005006	Qasr-e-Shirin
364005007	Kangavar
364005008	Gilan-e-Gharb
364005009	Javanrud
364005010	Sahneh
364005011	Harsin
364005012	Salas-e-Babajani

364005013	Dalahu
364005014	Ravansar
364006001	Abadan
364006002	Andimeshk
364006003	Ahvaz, Bavi
364006004	Izeh
364006005	Bandar-e-Mahshahr
364006006	Behbahan
364006007	Khorramshahr
364006008	Dezful
364006009	Hoveizeh, Dasht-e-Azadegan
364006010	Ramhormoz, Haftgol
364006011	Shadegan
364006012	Shushtar
364006013	Andika, Masjed Soleyman
364006014	Shush
364006015	Baghmalek
364006016	Omidiyeh
364006017	Lali
364006018	Hendijan
364006019	Ramshir
364006020	Gotvand
364007001	Abadeh
364007002	Estahban
364007003	Eqlid
364007004	Jahrom
364007005	Darab
364007006	Sepidan
364007007	Shiraz, Sarvestan, Kavar, Kharameh
364007008	Fasa
364007009	Firuzabad
364007010	Kazerun
364007011	Larestan, Gerash
364007012	Marvdasht
364007013	Mamasani, Rostam
364007014	Neyriz
364007015	Lamerd
364007016	Bavanat
364007017	Arsanjan

364007018	Khorrambid
364007019	Zarrindasht
364007020	Qirokarzin
364007021	Mohr
364007022	Farashband
364007023	Pasargad
364007024	Khonj
364008001	Baft, Rabar, Arzuiyeh
364008002	Bam, Rigan, Narmashir, Fahraj
364008003	Jiroft, Anbarabad
364008004	Rafsanjan, Anar
364008005	Kohbonan, Zarand
364008006	Sirjan
364008007	Shahr-e-Babak
364008008	Kerman
364008009	Manujan, Kahnuj, Faryab
364008010	Bardsir
364008011	Ravar
364008015	Rudbar-e-Jonub
364008016	Ghaleh-Ganj
364009004	Taybad, Bakharz
364009005	Torbat-e-Heydariyeh, Zave
364009006	Torbat-e-Jam
364009007	Dargaz
364009008	Sabzevar, Joghatai, Jowayin, Khoshab
364009013	Quchan
364009014	Kashmar
364009015	Gonabad, Bajestan
364009016	Mashhad, Binalud
364009017	Nishapur, Taht-e-Jolegh
364009018	Chenaran
364009019	Khaf
364009020	Sarakhs
364009022	Fariman
364009023	Bardaskan
364009027	Rashtkhar
364009028	Kalat
364009029	Khalil Abad
364009030	Mah-Velat

364010001	Ardestan
364010002	Esfahan
364010003	Khomeinishahr
364010004	Khansar
364010005	Semirom
364010006	Faridan
364010007	Fereydunshahr
364010008	Falavarjan
364010009	Shahreza
364010010	Kashan
364010011	Golpayegan
364010012	Lenjan
364010013	Naeen, Khur o Biabanak
364010014	Najafabad
364010015	Natanz
364010016	Shahinshahr o Meymeh, Borkhar
364010017	Mobarakeh
364010018	Aran and Bidgol
364010019	Tiran and Karvan
364010020	Chadegan
364010021	Dehaqan
364011001	Iranshahr, Dalgan
364011002	Chabahar
364011003	Khash
364011004	Zabol, Hirmand
364011005	Zahedan
364011006	Sib o Soran, Saravan, Zaboli
364011007	Neekshahr
364011008	Sarbaz
364011009	Konarak
364011010	Zahak
364012001	Baneh
364012002	Bijar
364012003	Saqqez
364012004	Sanandaj
364012005	Qorveh, Dehgolan
364012006	Marivan
364012007	Divandarreh
364012008	Kamyaran

364012009	Sarvabad
364013001	Tuysarkan
364013002	Malayer
364013003	Nahavand
364013004	Hamedan, Famenin
364013005	Kabudarahang
364013006	Asadabad
364013007	Bahar
364013008	Razan
364014001	Borujen
364014002	Shahr-e-Kord, Kiaar
364014003	Farsan
364014004	Lordegan
364014005	Ardal
364014006	Kuhrang
364015001	Aligudarz
364015002	Borujerd
364015003	Khorramabad, Dowreh
364015004	Delfan
364015005	Dorud
364015006	Kuhdasht
364015007	Azna
364015008	Poldokhtar
364015009	Selseleh
364016001	Ilam
364016002	Darrehshahr
364016003	Dehloran
364016004	Shirvan and Chardavel
364016005	Mehran, Malekshahi
364016006	Abdanan
364016007	Ivan
364017001	Boyerahmad
364017002	Gachsaran, Basht
364017003	Kohgiluyeh, Charam
364017004	Dena
364017005	Bahmaee
364018001	Bushehr
364018002	Tangestan
364018003	Dashtestan

364018004	Dashti
364018005	Dayyer
364018006	Kangan
364018007	Genaveh
364018008	Deylam
364018009	Jam
364019001	Abhar
364019003	Khodabandeh
364019004	Zanjan
364019006	Ijerud
364019007	Khorramdarreh
364019008	Tarom
364019009	Mahneshan
364020001	Damghan
364020002	Semnan, Mehdishahr
364020003	Shahrud
364020004	Garmsar
364021001	Ardakan
364021002	Bafgh, Behabad
364021003	Taft
364021004	Mehriz
364021005	Yazd
364021006	Meybod
364021007	Abarkuh
364021008	Sadugh
364021009	Khatam
364021010	Tabas
364022002	Bandar Abbas
364022003	Bandar Lengeh
364022004	Qeshm, Abumusa
364022005	Minab, Sirik
364022006	Jask, Bashakerd
364022007	Rudan
364022008	Hajiabad
364022009	Bastak
364022010	Khamir
364022011	Parsian
364023001	Tehran
364023002	Damavand

364023003	Rey
364023004	Shemiranat
364023006	Varamin, Pishva
364023009	Malard, Qod, Shahriar
364023010	Eslamshahr
364023012	Robotkarim, Baharestan
364023013	Pakdasht
364023014	Firuzkuh
364023015	Karaj
364023016	Savojbolagh, Nazarabad, Taleghan
364023998	Tehran and Alborz provinces, unknown sub-province
364024001	Ardebil, Sareyn
364024002	Bilehsavar
364024003	Khalkhal
364024004	Meshkinshahr
364024005	Garmi
364024006	Parsabad
364024007	Kowsar
364024008	Namin
364024009	Neer
364025001	Qom
364026001	Boyinzahra
364026002	Takestan
364026003	Qazvin
364026004	Abyek
364026005	Alborz
364027001	Bandar Gaz
364027002	Gomishan, Torkaman
364027003	Aliabad
364027004	Kordkuy
364027005	Gorgan
364027006	Gonbad-e-Kavus
364027007	Galikash, Minudasht
364027008	Aq Qala
364027009	Maravehtapeh, Kalaleh
364027010	Azadshahr
364027011	Ramyar
364028001	Esfarayan
364028002	Bojnurd

364028003	Jajrom, Garmeh
364028004	Shirvan
364028005	Faruj
364028006	Maneh and Samalqan
364029001	Birjand
364029002	Darmiyān
364029003	Sarbisheh
364029004	Qayenat
364029005	Nahbandan
364029006	Sarayan
364029007	Boshruyeh, Ferdows
364097097	Abroad
364098098	Unknown
364099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_P_IR indicates the person's sub-province of previous residence within Iran. Migration sub-province codes from MIG2_P_IR are compatible with codes from GEO2_IR.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation

13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation

73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATE0: Migration status, 10 years

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same minor administrative unit, same house
13	Same minor administrative unit, different house
14	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE0 indicates the person's place of residence 10 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61

62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PERNO: Person number

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A400">1. Ranking number __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54

55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the person number.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the person number (within the household).

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_RELATE: Relationship to the head of household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A401">3. Relationship to head of the household
<div class="i1">[] 1 Head of household
[] 2 Spouse
[] 3 Son/daughter
[] 4 Son/daughter-in-law
[] 5 Grandchild/great-grandchild
[] 6 Father/mother
[] 7 Brother/sister
[] 8 Father/mother-in-law
[] 9 Brother/sister-in-law
[] R Other relatives
[] B Non-relatives</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse
03	Son / daughter
04	Son / daughter-in-law
05	Grandchild / great grandchild
06	Father / mother
07	Brother / sister
08	Father / mother-in-law
09	Brother / sister-in-law
10	Other relatives
11	Non-relatives
12	Collective household
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons living in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_AGE: Age

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IR06A408">10. Age
<div class="i1">Age at last birthday? __
For younger than 1 year, include (- -)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Younger than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's age.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IR06A406 IR06A407">Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">8. Month __<br />9. Year __</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Farvardin (March-April)
02	Ordibehest (April-May)
03	Xordad (May-June)
04	Tir (June-July)
05	Mordad (July-August)
06	Shahrivar (August-September)
07	Mehr (September-October)
08	Aban (October-November)
09	Azar (November-December)
10	Dey (December-January)
11	Bahman (January-February)
12	Esfand (February-March)
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth, Hijri (Gregorian) calendar**Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IR06A406 IR06A407">Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">8. Month __<br />9. Year __</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1286	1286 (1907-08)
1287	1287 (1908-09)
1288	1288 (1909-10)
1289	1289 (1910-11)
1290	1290 (1911-12)
1291	1291 (1912-13)
1292	1292 (1913-14)
1293	1293 (1914-15)
1294	1294 (1915-16)
1295	1295 (1916-17)
1296	1296 (1917-18)
1297	1297 (1918-19)
1298	1298 (1919-20)
1299	1299 (1920-21)
1300	1300 (1921-22)
1301	1301 (1922-23)
1302	1302 (1923-24)
1303	1303 (1924-25)
1304	1304 (1925-26)
1305	1305 (1926-27)
1306	1306 (1927-28)
1307	1307 (1928-29)
1308	1308 (1929-30)
1309	1309 (1930-31)
1310	1310 (1931-32)
1311	1311 (1932-33)
1312	1312 (1933-34)
1313	1313 (1934-35)

1314	1314 (1935-36)
1315	1315 (1936-37)
1316	1316 (1937-38)
1317	1317 (1938-39)
1318	1318 (1939-40)
1319	1319 (1940-41)
1320	1320 (1941-42)
1321	1321 (1942-43)
1322	1322 (1943-44)
1323	1323 (1944-45)
1324	1324 (1945-46)
1325	1325 (1946-47)
1326	1326 (1947-48)
1327	1327 (1948-49)
1328	1328 (1949-50)
1329	1329 (1950-51)
1330	1330 (1951-52)
1331	1331 (1952-53)
1332	1332 (1953-54)
1333	1333 (1954-55)
1334	1334 (1955-56)
1335	1335 (1956-57)
1336	1336 (1957-58)
1337	1337 (1958-59)
1338	1338 (1959-60)
1339	1339 (1960-61)
1340	1340 (1961-62)
1341	1341 (1962-63)
1342	1342 (1963-64)
1343	1343 (1964-65)
1344	1344 (1965-66)
1345	1345 (1966-67)
1346	1346 (1967-68)
1347	1347 (1968-69)
1348	1348 (1969-70)
1349	1349 (1970-71)
1350	1350 (1971-72)
1351	1351 (1972-73)
1352	1352 (1973-74)

1353	1353 (1974-75)
1354	1354 (1975-76)
1355	1355 (1976-77)
1356	1356 (1977-78)
1357	1357 (1978-79)
1358	1358 (1979-80)
1359	1359 (1980-81)
1360	1360 (1981-82)
1361	1361 (1982-83)
1362	1362 (1983-84)
1363	1363 (1984-85)
1364	1364 (1985-86)
1365	1365 (1986-87)
1366	1366 (1987-88)
1367	1367 (1988-89)
1368	1368 (1989-90)
1369	1369 (1990-91)
1370	1370 (1991-92)
1371	1371 (1992-93)
1372	1372 (1993-94)
1373	1373 (1994-95)
1374	1374 (1995-96)
1375	1375 (1996-97)
1376	1376 (1997-98)
1377	1377 (1998-99)
1378	1378 (1999-00)
1379	1379 (2000-01)
1380	1380 (2001-02)
1381	1381 (2002-03)
1382	1382 (2003-04)
1383	1383 (2004-05)
1384	1384 (2005-06)
1385	1385 (2006)
9998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's year of birth using the Hijri calendar system.

UNIVERSE
Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_BPL: Place of birth

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IR06A409 IR06A447">11. Place of birth<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 This city or village<br />Other place:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 City<br />[] 3 Village<br />[] 4 Abroad (name of the country) _____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This city or village
2	Other city
3	Other village
4	Abroad
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's place of birth.

UNIVERSE
Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_CITIZ: Citizenship

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A411 IR06A448">13. Citizenship
<div class="i1">[] 1 Iran
[] 2 Afghanistan
[] 3 Iraq
[] 4 Pakistan
[] 5 Turkey
[] 6 Turkmenistan
[] 7 Azerbaijan
[] 8 Armenia
[] 9 Other countries _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Iran
02	Afghanistan
03	Iraq
04	Pakistan
05	Turkey
06	Turkmenistan
07	Azerbaijan
08	Armenia
09	Other countries
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_MOMLOC: Mother's position in the household

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A403">5. Mother's rank in column 1
<div class="i1">For code 1 in column 4
Rank _
_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
22	22
30	30
38	38
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the rank in the household of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons living in private dwellings with a mother [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_MOTHER: Person's mother is a member of the household**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IR06A402">4. Is the mother a member of the household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the respondent's mother is a member of the household.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons living in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_RELIG: Religion**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IR06A410">12. Religion<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Muslim<br />Christian:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 2 Assyrian or Chaldean<br />[] 3 Armenian<br />[] 4 Other Christians</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 5 Jew<br />[] 6 Zoroastrian<br />[] 7 Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Muslim

2	Christian: Assyrian or Chaldean
3	Christian: Armenian
4	Other Christians
5	Jewish
6	Zoroastrian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's religion.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_RESSTAT: Residential status

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A404">6. Residential status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Present
[] 2 Temporarily absent
[] 3 Abroad (for work/study)
[] 4 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present
2	Temporarily absent
3	Abroad (for work or study)
4	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's residential status.

UNIVERSE
Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_SEX: Sex

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IR06A405" v="IR06A089 IR06A090 IR06A405">7. Gender
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's sex.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_DURRES: Duration of residence in this city/village

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A412 IR06A413">For present and temporarily absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6)
[Questions 14-15 were asked of present and temporarily absent individuals]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A413">15. Duration of residence in this city/village
<div class="i1">For code 1 in column 14
For less than 1 year, include --.

Duration __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the duration of residence in this city or village for those respondents who changed residence.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons who are present or temporary absent from the household who changed residency since October 1996 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_EDATTAIN: Grade, course or degree

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A420 IR06A421 IR06A422 IR06A423">For code 1 in column 20
[Questions 21-22 were asked of literate persons]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A420 IR06A421">21. Grade, course or degree _____
<div class="i1">For school students: grade; for university students: course of study; for others: highest certificate or degree attained.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Unspecified elementary school grade
101	1st grade in elementary school
102	2nd grade in elementary school
103	3rd grade in elementary school
104	4th grade in elementary school
105	5th grade in elementary school
106	Obtained 6-year elementary school degree or equivalent
107	Primary adult literacy
108	Obtained adult literacy degree
109	Adult literacy program student - unspecified degree
210	Unspecified middle school grade
211	1st grade in middle school
212	2nd grade in middle school
213	3rd grade in middle school
214	Obtained middle school - 3rd grade middle school degree
215	7th or 8th grade in 6-year system
216	9th grade in 6-year system
217	Rural teacher training
220	Nomadic teacher's college
221	1st or 2nd grade preliminary professional school in 6-year system
222	3rd grade preliminary professional school in 6-year-system
300	High school - unspecified system
301	High school and its diploma - unspecified field (credited system)
302	High school and its diploma - unspecified field (4-year system)
303	High school and its diploma - unspecified field (6-year system)
310	Preliminary theology
311	1st grade high school
312	2nd or 3rd grade high school
313	High school diploma
314	Pre-college student
315	Pre-college graduate
316	1st grade secondary in 4 years-system
317	Secondary diploma in 4 years-system
318	Student in 6-year system
319	Obtained diploma in 6-year system

321	2nd or 3rd grade vocational in credited system
322	Obtained vocational diploma in credited system
323	Training and mastership / credited system
324	Obtained training and mastership diploma / credited system
325	1st grade vocational in 4-year system
326	Obtained vocational diploma in 4-year system
327	Vocational in 6-year system
328	Obtained vocational diploma in 6-year system
331	General education, no higher education - short
333	Pre-vocational or pre-technical education - short
334	Vocational or technical education, theoretically oriented - short
335	Vocational or technical education, practically oriented - short
341	General education, no higher education - long
343	Pre-vocational or pre-technical education - long
344	Vocational or technical education - long
510	Theology in 2nd level Shiism
511	College student
512	College graduate
513	Master's student
514	Master's degree
515	Theology in 3rd level Shiism
516	Medical profession - student
517	Medical profession - graduate
520	Theology in 1st level Shiism
521	Community college student
522	Obtained community college degree
601	Doctorate student
602	Doctoral degree
603	Post doctoral - student
604	Post doctoral - graduate
605	Theology in seminary school in 1st level
606	Theology in seminary school in 2nd level
901	Unofficial education
902	Unspecified education
903	Undeclared education
904	Undeclared college education
905	Sunni theology
906	Other sects theology
907	Other religions theology

908	Unspecified theology
998	Illiterate
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the grade, course or degree last completed by the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_EDLEV: Education level

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A420 IR06A421 IR06A422 IR06A423">For code 1 in column 20
[Questions 21-22 were asked of literate persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A420 IR06A421">21. Grade, course or degree _____
<div class="i1">For school students: grade; for university students: course of study; for others: highest certificate or degree attained.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Level one (elementary)
2	Level two (middle school)
3	Level three (high school)
5	Level five (higher education, undergraduate and graduate)
6	Level six (higher education, doctorate)
7	Other (unspecified, uncategorized)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's education level.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_FIELD: Field of study

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A420 IR06A421 IR06A422 IR06A423">For code 1 in column 20
[Questions 21-22 were asked of literate persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A422 IR06A423">22. Field of study _____
<div class="i1">For grade, course or degree.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	General program
01	General program, basic/extended
14	Teacher education and educational science (general programs)
21	Arts
22	Humanities
31	Social and behavioral science
32	Journalism and communication
34	Business administration
38	Law
42	Biology
44	Physics
46	Statistics
48	Computer science
52	Engineering and its professions
54	Industry and technology

58	Architecture and construction
62	Agriculture, forestry and fishery
64	Veterinary
72	Health
76	Health service
81	Personal services
84	Transportation services
85	Environmental preservation
86	Safety services
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's field of study.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 10.1%; type II 1.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A418 IR06A419">Literacy and education
For 6 years old and older
[Questions 19-20 were asked of persons 6 years and older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A087 IR06A088 IR06A419">20. Literacy status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Literate
[] 2 Illiterate</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Literate
2	Illiterate
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's literacy status.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_MIGREAS: Reason for migration

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A412 IR06A413">For present and temporarily absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6)
[Questions 14-15 were asked of present and temporarily absent individuals]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A414">16. The reasons for changing the previous place of residence
<div class="i1">[] 1 Seeking work
[] 2 Seeking better work
[] 3 Job transferring
[] 4 Education
[] 5 End of education
[] 6 Completing military service
[] 7 End of military service
[] 8 Accompanying the family
[] 9 Other</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Seeking job
02	Seeking better job
03	Job transfer
04	Education
05	End of education
06	In military service
07	End of military service
08	Accompanying the family
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's reason for migration.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons present or temporary absent from the household who changed residency since October 1996
[discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_MOVED: Changed city/village of residence since October 1996

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A412 IR06A413">For present and temporarily absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6)
[Questions 14-15 were asked of present and temporarily absent individuals]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A412">14. Have you changed your city/village of residency since October 1996?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the respondent's changed his/her city or village of residence since October 1996.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons who are present or temporary absent from the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PREVPROV: Province of previous residence**Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A412 IR06A413">For present and temporarily absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6)
[Questions 14-15 were asked of present and temporarily absent individuals]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A416 IR06A417">18. Shahrestan (sub-province) of previous residence
<div class="i1">For codes 3, 4, or 5 in column 17
For abroad, name of the foreign country.

Previous residence _____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Markazi
01	Gilan
02	Mazandaran
03	East Azarbayejan
04	West Azarbayejan
05	Kermanshah
06	Khuzestan
07	Fars
08	Kerman
09	Khorasan-e- Razavi
10	Esfahan
11	Sistan and Baluchestan
12	Kordestan
13	Hamedan
14	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari
15	Lorestan
16	Ilam
17	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad
18	Bushehr
19	Zanjan
20	Semnan
21	Yazd
22	Hormozgan
23	Tehran
24	Ardebil

25	Qom
26	Qazvin
27	Golestan
28	North Khorasan
29	South Khorasan
97	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's province of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons present or temporary absent from the household who changed residency since October 1996 and whose previous place of residence was in another county, province, or abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_PREVRES: Previous place of residence

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A412 IR06A413">For present and temporarily absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6)
[Questions 14-15 were asked of present and temporarily absent individuals]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A415">17. Place of previous residence
<div class="i1">Elsewhere in the same Shahrestan (sub-province)</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 City
[] 2 Village</div>
<div class="i1">Other Shahrestan (sub-province)</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 City
[] 4 Village</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 Abroad</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Another city in this county
2	Another village in this county
3	Another city in another county
4	Another village in another county

5	Another city in another province
6	Another village in another province
7	Abroad
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's previous place of residence.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons present or temporary absent from the household who changed residency since October 1996
[discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_SCHOOL: Current school attendace

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A418 IR06A419">Literacy and education
For 6 years old and older
[Questions 19-20 were asked of persons 6 years and older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A089 IR06A090 IR06A418">19. Is the individual in school?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, in Iran
[] 2 Yes (abroad)
[] 3 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in Iran
2	Yes, abroad
3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the respondent is currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 6 and older [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_CLASSWK: Status in employment**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A425 IR06A426 IR06A427 IR06A428 IR06A429 IR06A430 IR06A449">For codes 1 or 2 in column 23
[Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A429">26. Status in employment
<div class="i1">[] 1 Employer
[] 2 Own account worker
Wage and salary earner:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 Public sector
[] 4 Private sector</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 Unpaid family worker</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Freelance work
3	Public sector salaried
4	Private sector salaried
5	Unpaid family worker
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 10+ who are actively employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_EMPSTAT: Work status**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="IR06A085 IR06A086 IR06A424">For 10 years old and older<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A085 IR06A086 IR06A424">23. Working status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Has worked at least 1
hour in the past 7 days <br />[] 2 Has a job, but hasn't worked for some reason in the past 7 days <br />[] 3 Has been
seeking for a job in the past 30 days and is available to work <br />[] 4 Waiting for the new job to begin or to return to the
old job and is available to work<br />[] 5 Student <br />[] 6 Has income, without a job <br />[] 7 House keeper <br />[] 8
Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked at least 1 hour in the past 7 days
02	Has a job, but has not worked in the past 7 days
03	Has been seeking for a job in the past 30 days and is available to work
04	Waiting for a new job to begin or to return to an old job, and is available to work
05	Student
06	Has an income but no job
07	Housekeeper
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's current work status.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_FIELD3: Field of study, 3 digits**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A420 IR06A421 IR06A422 IR06A423">For code 1 in column 20
[Questions 21-22 were asked of literate persons]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A422 IR06A423">22. Field of study _____
<div class="i1">For grade, course or degree.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	General program
010	General program, basic/extended
140	Teacher education and educational science
142	Education science
143	Training for pre-school teachers
144	Training for teachers at basic levels
145	Training for teachers with subject specialisation
146	Training for teachers of vocational subjects
211	Fine arts
212	Music and performing arts
213	Audio-visual techniques and media production
214	Design
215	Craft skills
220	Humanities
221	Religion
222	Foreign languages
223	Mother tongue
225	History and archaeology
226	Philosophy and ethics
311	Psychology
312	Sociology and cultural studies
313	Political science and civics
314	Economics
321	Journalism and reporting
322	Library, information, archive
341	Wholesale and retail sales
342	Marketing and advertising
343	Finance, banking, insurance

344	Accounting and taxation
345	Management and administration
346	Secretarial and office work
380	Law
420	Life science
421	Biology and biochemistry
441	Biology and biochemistry
442	Environmental science
443	Earth science
461	Mathematics
462	Statistics
482	Computer use
520	Engineering and engineering trades
521	Mechanics and metal work
522	Electricity and energy
523	Electronics and automation
524	Chemical and process
525	Motor vehicles, ships and aircraft
541	Food processing
542	Textiles, clothes, footwear, leather
543	Materials (wood, paper, plastic, glass)
544	Mining and extraction
581	Architecture and town planning
582	Building and civil engineering
621	Crop and livestock production
622	Horticulture
623	Forestry
624	Fisheries
640	Veterinary
721	Medicine
723	Nursing and caring
724	Dental studies
725	Medical diagnostic and treatment technology
726	Therapy and rehabilitation
727	Pharmacy
761	Child care and youth services
762	Social work and counselling
811	Hotel, restaurant and catering
812	Travel, tourism and leisure

813	Sports
814	Domestic services
815	Hair and beauty services
840	Transport services
851	Environmental protection technology
852	Natural environments and wildlife
853	Community sanitation services
861	Protection of persons and property
862	Occupational health and safety
863	Military and defence
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's field of study, using 3-digit codes.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 10.1%; type II 1.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_IND3: Industry, 3-digit

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A425 IR06A426 IR06A427 IR06A428 IR06A429 IR06A430 IR06A449">For codes 1 or 2 in column 23
[Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A427 IR06A428">25. Main activity of the work place _____
<div class="i1">Name of the organization, for government organizations, and Islamic Revolution institutions</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of cereals and other crops not elsewhere classified
012	Growing of vegetables, horticultural specialties and nursery products
013	Growing of fruits, vineyards, raisin vineyards, beverage and spice crops

014	Farming of animals
015	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed agricultural and animal farming activities)
020	Forestry, logging and related activities
050	Fishing, aquaculture and service activities incidental to fishing
101	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
103	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
112	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying
120	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
131	Mining of iron ores
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
141	Quarrying of stone
142	Quarrying of sand and clay
151	Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products
152	Processing and preserving of fish and fish products
153	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
154	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
155	Manufacture of dairy products
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres
172	Weaving of textiles
173	Finishing of textiles
181	Manufacture of leather wearing apparel
182	Manufacture of other wearing apparel and related articles
191	Tanning and dressing of leather
192	Manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness
201	Sawmilling and planing of wood
202	Manufacture of veneer sheets, plywood and other panels and boards
210	Coal mining operations
221	Publishing
222	Printing and related activities
223	Reproduction of recorded media
231	Manufacture of coke oven products
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
233	Processing of nuclear fuel
241	Manufacture of basic chemicals
242	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products
243	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and putty
251	Manufacture of rubber products

252	Manufacture of plastics products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Production of mineral non-ferrous products (not elsewhere classified)
271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel and ferrous metals
272	Manufacture of pipes
273	Extruding operations to make
281	Manufacture of structural metal products
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metal working service activities
291	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and bikes
292	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery
300	Manufacture of office and computing machinery
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
312	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus
313	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
314	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
315	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
319	Manufacture of diverse chemical products
321	Manufacture of electronic valves and other electronic components
322	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy
323	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound recording or reproducing apparatus and associated goods
331	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopedic apparatus
332	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, navigating and other purposes except industrial process equipment
333	Manufacture of industrial process control equipment
341	Manufacture of motor vehicles
342	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles, manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
343	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
351	Building and repairing of ships and boats
352	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
353	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
359	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
361	Manufacture of furniture
369	Manufacturing n.e.c.
371	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
372	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
380	Construction and repairing of transportation material
401	Production and distribution of electricity
402	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains

410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation
452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
455	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
503	Sale of motor vehicles parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
511	On a fee or contract basis
512	Agricultural raw materials and live animals
513	Food, beverages and tobacco
514	Household goods
515	Non-agricultural intermediate products , waste and scrap
519	Wholesale business, other types
521	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet
524	Retail sale of textiles
525	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
526	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
551	Hotels
552	Camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
601	Transport via railways
602	Other land transport
603	Transport via pipelines
611	Sea and coastal water transport
612	Motor vehicle dealers
621	Scheduled air transport
630	Shipping
641	Post activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary intermediation
659	Real estate activities
660	Insurance and pension funding except compulsory social security
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation except insurance and pension funding
672	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding

701	Real estate managing activities with own or leased property
702	Real estate renting activities with own or leased property
711	Renting of cars
712	Renting of transport equipment
713	Renting of other machinery and equipment
721	Hardware consultancy
722	Software consultancy and supply
723	Data processing
724	Database activities
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computer machinery
729	Other informatics activities
731	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
732	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
741	Legal, accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities, tax consultancy, market research and**
742	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
743	Technical testing and analysis
749	Activities in services for private companies, not elsewhere classified
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Activities in compulsory social security
801	Primary education
802	Secondary education
803	Higher education
809	Education for adults and other types of education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary health activities
853	Social care activities
900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers and professional organizations
912	Activities of trade unions
919	Other sanitation services, not elsewhere classified
921	Motion picture and video activities
922	Radio and television activities
923	Other entertainment activities
924	News agency activities
930	Other service activities
940	Religious services by organizations or individuals
950	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff
980	International and other extra territorial bodies

990	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's industry category, using 3-digit codes.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 10+ who are actively employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_IND4: Industry

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A425 IR06A426 IR06A427 IR06A428 IR06A429 IR06A430 IR06A449">For codes 1 or 2 in column 23
[Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A427 IR06A428">25. Main activity of the work place _____
<div class="i1">Name of the organization, for government organizations, and Islamic Revolution institutions</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	Agricultural production
0112	Agricultural services
0113	Ordinary hunting and trap hunting; animal repopulation
0123	Breeding of domestic animals
0124	Breeding of domestic animals
0129	Other agricultural services
0130	Agricultural crop production in combination with domestic animal breeding (mixed production)
0140	Agricultural service activities, except veterinary activities
0150	Ordinary hunting and hunting with traps and repopulation of hunting animals, including related activities
0201	Forestry, lumber extraction and related service activities
0203	Forestry, logging and related activities n.e.c.
0501	Fishing, production in fish breeding enterprises and fish farms; service activities related to fishing

0502	Fishing, production in fish breeding enterprises and fish farms; service activities related to fishing
1010	Extraction and collection of mineral coal
1030	Extraction and collection of peat
1110	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
1120	Service activities related to the extraction of petroleum and gas; except prospecting activities
1200	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
1310	Extraction of iron minerals
1320	Extraction of non-ferrous metallic minerals except the minerals uranium and thorium
1410	Stone, sand, and clay quarrying
1421	Extraction from mines and quarries not included elsewhere
1422	Extraction from mines and quarries not included elsewhere
1429	Extraction from mines and quarries not included elsewhere
1512	Production, manufacture, and conservation of meat, fish, fruits, vegetables, beans, horticulture products, oils, and fats
1519	Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products n.e.c.
1520	Manufacture of dairy products
1531	Manufacture of milled products, starches and products derived from starches, and prepared animal feeds
1542	Manufacture of other food products
1545	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats n.e.c.
1551	Manufacture of beverages
1555	Manufacture of dairy products
1600	Manufacture of tobacco products
1711	Bobbin winding, weaving, and finishing textile products
1721	Manufacture of other textile products
1724	Weaving of textiles n.e.c.
1729	Manufacture of other textile products
1731	Finishing of textiles
1810	Manufacture of leather wearing apparel
1820	Curing and dyeing skins; manufacture of leather articles
1911	Tanning and curing skins; manufacture of suitcases, handbags; articles of leatherworks and harness making; footwear
1920	Manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness
2010	Sawmills and lumber finishing
2021	Manufacture of products made of wood, cork, straw and braided materials
2101	Manufacture of paper and paper products
2211	Editing activities
2221	Printing activities and related service activities
2230	Reproduction of recorded materials
2310	Manufacture of products of coke ovens
2320	Manufacture of petroleum refinery products

2330	Manufacture of nuclear fuel
2411	Manufacture of basic chemical substances
2421	Manufacture of other chemical products
2430	Manufacture of synthetic or artificial fibers
2511	Manufacture of rubber products
2520	Manufacture of other plastic products
2611	Manufacture of glass and glass products
2691	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, not included elsewhere
2699	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, not included elsewhere
2710	Manufacture of raw iron and steel products
2721	Manufacture of paper and cardboard bags and wrappers
2722	Manufacture of paper and office items
2723	Manufacture of other paper and cardboard items
2731	Metal foundry
2811	Manufacture of metallic products for structural use, tanks, deposits (water tanks), and vapor generators
2899	Manufacture of other products made of metal; service activities provided to manufacturers of products made of metal
2911	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and bikes
2929	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery
2930	Manufacture of household appliances, not included elsewhere
3000	Manufacture of office, accounting, and informatics machinery
3110	Manufacture of motors, generators, and electrical transformers
3120	Manufacture of appliances for distribution and control of electrical energy
3130	Manufacture of insulated wires and cables
3140	Manufacture of cell-batteries, batteries, and primary batteries
3150	Manufacture of electrical lamps
3190	Manufacture of other types of electrical equipment not included elsewhere
3210	Manufacture of electronic tubes and valves and other electronic components
3220	Manufacture of radio and television transmitters and appliances for telephone and telegraph services with wires
3230	Manufacture of radio and television receptors and related consumer products
3311	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments and appliances for measuring, verifying, testing, navigating and other uses, except optical instruments
3320	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
3330	Clock manufacturing
3410	Manufacture of automobile vehicles
3420	Manufacture of chassis for automobile vehicles; Manufacture of tractors and tractor-trailers
3430	Manufacture of parts, pieces, and accessories for automobile vehicles and their motors
3511	Ship construction and repair
3520	Manufacture of locomotives and wheeled materials for railroads and trolleys
3530	Manufacture of airplanes and spaceships

3599	Manufacture of other types of transportation equipment not included elsewhere
3610	Making of objects from mud, china and porcelain objects
3699	Manufacturing industries not included elsewhere
3710	Recycling of metallic waste and discarded materials
3720	Recycling of non-metallic waste and discarded materials
3800	Construction and repairing of transportation material
4010	Generation, transmission, and distribution of electrical energy
4020	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels via pipelines
4100	Water collection, purification, and distribution
4510	Land preparation
4521	Construction of complete buildings or parts of buildings; civil engineering jobs
4531	Building installation
4540	Finishing buildings
4550	Rental of construction or demolition equipment with operators
5010	Sale of motor vehicles
5020	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
5030	Sale of motor vehicles parts and accessories
5040	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
5050	Retail sale of automotive fuel
5110	Wholesale sales in exchange for payment or by contract
5129	Agricultural raw materials and live animals
5131	Wholesale sales of personal goods, household items and diverse consumer products
5133	Food, beverages and tobacco
5141	Wholesale sales of intermediate products, non-agricultural waste and discarded materials
5144	Household goods
5151	Non-agricultural intermediate products , waste and scrap
5190	Wholesale sales of other products
5219	Non-specialized retail commerce
5221	Water supply, purification and distribution
5222	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
5231	Retail commerce of other new products in specialized stores
5235	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet
5240	Retail sales in used-goods stores
5252	Retail commerce not carried out in stores
5260	Repair of personal goods and household items
5511	Hotels
5521	Camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
6010	Railway transportation
6021	Other types of land transportation

6030	Transportation via pipelines
6110	Maritime and coastal transportation
6120	Transportation via interior navigation
6210	Regular transportation via air
6309	Complementary and auxiliary activities for transportation; activities of travel agencies
6411	Air transportation
6421	Telecommunications
6511	Financial intermediation, except financing insurance and pension plans
6591	Real estate activities
6601	Rental of machinery and equipment without operators and rental of personal goods and household items
6711	Auxiliary activities for financial intermediation, except financing insurance plans and pension plans
6720	Auxiliary activities for financial intermediation, not included elsewhere
7011	Real estate activities carried out with one's own properties, rental properties, or properties owned by third parties
7020	Real estate renting activities with own or leased property
7111	Rental of transportation equipment
7129	Rental of other types of machinery and equipment
7130	Renting of other machinery and equipment
7210	Consultants in informatics equipment
7221	Software consultancy and supply
7230	Data processing
7240	Activities related to data bases
7250	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting, and informatics machinery
7290	Other informatics activities
7310	Research and development in natural sciences
7320	Research and development in social sciences and humanities
7411	Other business activities
7421	Activities of architecture and engineering and other technical activities
7430	Publicity
7491	Activities in services for private companies, not elsewhere classified
7511	State administration and application of economic politics and social community politics
7521	Activities of maintaining public order and security
7530	Activities of insurance plans with obligatory enrollment
8011	Primary education
8021	Secondary education
8031	Higher education
8090	Adult education and other types of education
8511	Activities related to human health
8520	Veterinary activities
8531	Social services activities

9001	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
9111	Activities of business, professional, and employers associations
9120	Union activities
9199	Other sanitation services, not elsewhere classified
9211	Cinematographic, radio and television activities and other entertainment activities
9220	Activities of news reporting agencies
9231	Activities of libraries, archives and museums and other cultural activities
9241	Sports activities and other recreational activities
9301	Other service activities
9400	Religious services by organizations or individuals
9500	Private homes with domestic service
9800	Extraterritorial organizations and organisms
9900	Activities not clearly specified
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's industry category.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 10+ who are actively employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_MARRNUM: Number of changes in marital status

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A432">29. Number of changes in marital status:
<div class="i1">For codes 1, 2 and 3 in column 20
Number _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's number of changes in marital status.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 10+ who ever married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A431">28. Marital status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Married
[] 2 Widowed
[] 3 Divorced
[] 4 Never married</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Widowed
3	Divorced
4	Never married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_OCC3: Occupation, 3-digit

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IR06A425 IR06A426 IR06A427 IR06A428 IR06A429 IR06A430 IR06A449">For codes 1 or 2 in column 23
[Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IR06A425 IR06A426">24. Occupation _____
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Armed forces and police officers
110	Legislators and senior officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Managers and administrators of specialized organizations
141	School supervisors and principals
142	Transport and communications service supervisors
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary vocational, lower and upper secondary education teachi

233	Primary and Pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals (teach physically or me
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
249	Other professionals, not elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals (teach physic of
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers

513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
711	Miners, set-off-mine workers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural-metal p
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materia
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
745	Electronics mechanics, fitters and servicers
750	Supervisors of jewelry, glass blowing, ceramics and the like
811	Mining and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators

824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ship deck crews and related workers
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
998	Workers not classified under other headings
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's current occupation, using 3-digit codes.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 10+ who are actively employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_OCC4: Occupation

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A425 IR06A426 IR06A427 IR06A428 IR06A429 IR06A430 IR06A449">For codes 1 or 2 in column 23
[Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IR06A425 IR06A426">24. Occupation _____
</sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	Legislators
0112	Senior government officials
1100	Officers in the army
1130	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
1142	Senior officials of employers', workers' and other economic-interest organisations
1143	Senior officials of humanitarian and other special-interest organisations
1429	Legislators and senior officials n.e.c.
2111	Physicists and astronomers
2112	Meteorologists
2113	Chemists
2114	Geologists and geophysicists
2121	Mathematicians and related professionals
2122	Statisticians
2131	Computer systems designers and analysts
2132	Computer programmers
2139	Computing professionals not elsewhere classified
2141	Architects, town and traffic planners
2142	Civil engineers
2143	Electrical engineers
2144	Electronics and telecommunications engineers
2145	Mechanical engineers
2146	Chemical engineers
2147	Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
2148	Cartographers and surveyors
2149	Architects, engineers and related professionals not elsewhere classified
2211	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals
2212	Pharmacologists, pathologists and related professionals
2213	Agronomists and related professionals
2221	Medical doctors
2222	Dentists
2223	Veterinarians

2224	Pharmacists
2229	Health professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified
2230	Nursing and midwifery professionals
2310	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
2320	Secondary education teaching professionals
2331	Primary education teaching professionals
2332	Pre-primary education teaching professionals
2340	Special education teaching professionals
2351	Education methods specialists
2352	School inspectors
2359	Other teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
2411	Accountants
2412	Personnel and careers professionals
2421	Lawyers
2422	Judges
2429	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
2431	Archivists and curators
2432	Librarians and related information professionals
2441	Economists
2442	Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals
2443	Philosophers, historians and political scientists
2444	Philologists, translators and interpreters
2445	Psychologists
2451	Authors, journalists and other writers
2452	Sculptors, painters and related artists
2453	Composers, musicians and singers
2455	Film, stage and related actors and directors
2460	Religious professionals
2490	Other professionals, not elsewhere classified
3111	Chemical and physical science technicians
3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians
3114	Electronics and telecommunications engineering technicians
3115	Mechanical engineering technicians
3116	Chemical engineering technicians
3117	Mining and metallurgical technicians
3118	Draughtspersons
3119	Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified
3121	Computer assistants

3122	Computer equipment operators
3134	Electronics technicians
3135	Telecommunications and telephone technicians
3136	Adjustments and instrumentation technicians
3137	Photonics technicians
3141	Ships' engineers
3142	Ships' deck officers and pilots
3143	Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals
3144	Air traffic controllers
3145	Air traffic safety technicians
3151	Building and fire inspectors
3152	Safety, health and quality inspectors
3211	Life science technicians
3212	Agronomy and forestry technicians
3213	Farming and forestry advisers
3221	Medical assistants
3222	Hygienists, health and environmental officers
3223	Dieticians and nutritionists
3224	Optometrists and opticians
3225	Dental assistants
3226	Physiotherapists and related associate professionals
3227	Veterinary assistants
3228	Pharmaceutical assistants
3229	Health associate professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified
3231	Nursing associate professionals
3232	Midwifery associate professionals
3240	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
3310	Primary education teaching associate professionals
3320	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
3330	Special education teaching associate professionals
3340	Other teaching associate professionals
3411	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
3412	Insurance representatives
3413	Estate agents
3415	Technical and commercial sales representatives
3416	Buyers
3417	Appraisers, valuers and auctioneers
3419	Finance and sales associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3421	Trade brokers

3422	Clearing and forwarding agents
3423	Employment agents and labour contractors
3429	Business services agents and trade brokers not elsewhere classified
3431	Administrative secretaries and related associate professionals
3432	Legal and related business associate professionals
3434	Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals
3439	Administrative associate professionals n.e.c.
3441	Customs and border inspectors
3442	Government tax and excise officials
3443	Government social benefits officials
3444	Government licensing officials
3449	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3460	Social work associate professionals
3471	Decorators and commercial designers
3472	Radio, television and other announcers
3473	Street, night-club and related musicians, singers and dancers
3475	Athletes, sportspersons and related associate professionals
3480	Religious associate professionals
4111	Stenographers and typists
4112	Word-processor and related operators
4113	Data entry operators
4115	Secretaries
4121	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
4122	Statistical and finance clerks
4133	Transport clerks
4134	Firewood cutters and collectors
4141	Library and filing clerks
4142	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4143	Coding, proof-reading, and related clerks
4144	Scribes and related workers
4190	Other office clerks
4211	Cashiers and ticket clerks
4212	Tellers and other counter clerks
4214	Pawnbrokers and moneylenders
4215	Debt-collectors and related workers
4221	Travel agency and related clerks
4222	Receptionists and information clerks
4223	Telephone switchboard operators
5111	Travel attendants and travel stewards

5112	Transport conductors
5113	Travel guides
5122	Cooks
5123	Waiters, waitresses and bartenders
5130	Personal care and related workers
5141	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
5143	Undertakers and embalmers
5149	Other personal services workers not elsewhere classified
5161	Fire-fighters
5162	Police officers
5163	Prison guards
5169	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
5210	Fashion and other models
5220	Shop, stall and market salespersons and demonstrators
5230	Stall and market salespersons
6111	Field crop and vegetable growers
6112	Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers
6113	Mushroom planter
6114	Mixed agricultural crops growers
6121	Dairy and livestock producers
6122	Poultry producers
6123	Silkworm breeding laboratory technician
6124	Stock-breeders
6129	Animal producers and related workers not elsewhere classified
6130	Crop and animal producers
6141	Forestry workers and loggers
6142	Charcoal burners and related workers
6154	Hunters and trappers
6155	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers n.e.c.
7111	Miners and quarry workers
7112	Shotfirers and blasters
7113	Stone splitters, cutters and carvers
7121	Builders
7122	Bricklayers and stonemasons
7123	Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers
7124	Carpenters and joiners
7125	Building frame and related trades workers n.e.c.
7131	Roofers
7132	Floor layers and tile setters

7133	Plasterers
7134	Insulation workers
7135	Glaziers
7136	Plumbers and pipe fitters
7137	Building and related electricians
7141	Painters and related workers
7142	Varnishers and related painters
7143	Parquetry workers and floor layers
7211	Metal moulders and coremakers
7212	Welders and flamecutters
7214	Structural-metal preparers and erectors
7215	Riggers and cable splicers
7216	Underwater workers
7217	Trucker
7218	Metal moulders,welders, sheet-metalworkers, structural-metal preparers and related trades workers
7221	Blacksmiths, hammer-smiths and forging-press workers
7222	Tool-makers and related workers
7223	Machine-tool setters and setter-operators
7224	Metal wheel-grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and fitters
7232	Aircraft engine mechanics and fitters
7233	Agricultural- or industrial-machinery mechanics and fitters
7241	Electrical mechanics and fitters
7242	Electronics mechanics, fitters and servicers
7243	Printing engravers and etchers
7244	Telegraph and telephone installers and servicers
7245	Electrical line installers, repairers and cable jointers
7311	Precision-instrument makers and repairers
7312	Musical instrument makers and tuners
7313	Jewellery and precious-metal workers
7324	Glass, ceramics and related decorative painters
7325	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers n.e.c.
7331	Handicraft workers in wood and related materials
7333	Chiseller of objects of art
7341	Compositors, typesetters and related workers
7342	Stereotypers and electrotypers
7344	Photographic and related workers
7345	Bookbinders and related workers
7346	Silk-screen, block and textile printers

7411	Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers
7413	Dairy-products makers
7414	Fruit, vegetable and related preservers
7415	Food and beverage tasters and graders
7416	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
7417	Food processing and related trades workers n.e.c.
7421	Wood treaters
7422	Cabinet-makers and related workers
7423	Woodworking machine setters and setter-operators
7424	Basketry weavers, brush makers and related workers
7431	Fibre preparers
7433	Tailors, dressmakers and hatters
7435	Textile, leather and related pattern-makers and cutters
7436	Sewers, embroiderers and related workers
7437	Upholsterers and related workers
7438	Net maker
7441	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
7442	Shoe-makers and related workers
7450	Dust chamber cleaner
7501	Craft and related workers n.e.c
8111	Mining-plant operators
8112	Mineral-ore- and stone-processing-plant operators
8113	Well drillers and borers and related workers
8123	Metal-heat-treating-plant operators
8124	Metal drawers and extruders
8125	Metal powder equipment operator
8132	Bulb tubulator
8133	Operator of equipment for reinforcement of sanitary building products
8134	Boxman of walling and matrix materials
8139	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators not elsewhere classified
8141	Wood-processing-plant operators
8142	Paper-pulp plant operators
8143	Papermaking-plant operators
8151	Crushing-, grinding- and chemical-mixing-machinery operators
8152	Chemical-heat-treating-plant operators
8153	Chemical-filtering- and separating-equipment operators
8154	Chemical-still and reactor operators (except petroleum and natural gas)
8155	Petroleum- and natural-gas-refining-plant operators
8159	Chemical-processing-plant operators not elsewhere classified

8161	Power-production plant operators
8162	Steam-engine and boiler operators
8163	Incinerator, water-treatment and related plant operators
8171	Automated assembly-line operators
8211	Machine-tool operators
8212	Cement and other mineral products machine operators
8221	Pharmaceutical- and toiletry-products machine operators
8222	Ammunition- and explosive-products machine operators
8223	Metal finishing-, plating- and coating-machine operators
8229	Chemical-products machine operators not elsewhere classified
8231	Rubber-products machine operators
8232	Plastic-products machine operators
8240	Wood-products machine operators
8251	Printing-machine operators
8252	Bookbinding-machine operators
8253	Paper-products machine operators
8261	Fibre-preparing-, spinning- and winding-machine operators
8262	Weaving- and knitting-machine operators
8263	Sewing-machine operators
8265	Fur- and leather-preparing-machine operators
8266	Shoemaking- and related machine operators
8267	Operator of tire running machine
8268	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators n.e.c.
8271	Meat- and fish-processing-machine operators
8272	Dairy-products machine operators
8273	Grain- and spice-milling-machine operators
8274	Baked-goods, cereal and chocolate-products machine operators
8275	Fruit-, vegetable- and nut-processing-machine operators
8276	Sugar production machine operators
8277	Tea-, coffee-, and cocoa-processing-machine operators
8278	Brewers, wine and other beverage machine operators
8279	Tobacco production machine operators
8281	Mechanical-machinery assemblers
8282	Electrical-equipment assemblers
8283	Electronic-equipment assemblers
8285	Wood and related products assemblers
8290	Other machine operators not elsewhere classified
8311	Locomotive-engine drivers
8312	Railway brakemen, signallers and shunters

8321	Motor-cycle drivers
8322	Car, taxi and van drivers
8323	Bus and tram drivers
8324	Heavy-truck and lorry drivers
8331	Motorised farm and forestry plant operators
8332	Earth-moving- and related plant operators
8333	Crane, hoist and related plant operators
8334	Lifting-truck operators
8340	Ships' deck crews and related workers
9111	Street vendors
9112	Newsman
9113	Door-to-door and telephone salespersons
9120	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
9131	Domestic helpers and cleaners
9132	Helpers and cleaners in offices, hotels and other establishments
9133	Hand-launderers and pressers
9141	Building caretakers
9142	Vehicle, window and related cleaners
9151	Messengers, package and luggage porters and deliverers
9152	Doorkeepers, watchpersons and related workers
9153	Vending-machine money collectors, meter readers and related workers
9160	Garbage collectors and related labourers
9211	Farm-hands and labourers
9213	Fishery, hunting and trapping labourers
9311	Mining and quarrying labourers
9314	Mining and construction labourers n.e.c.
9320	Manufacturing labourers
9331	Water-jetting vehicle servicer
9332	Water dispenser in port
9333	Drivers and operators of animal drawn vehicles
9998	Workers not classified under other headings
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's current occupation.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons age 10+ who are actively employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_WORKLOC: Place of work/education**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A425 IR06A426 IR06A427 IR06A428 IR06A429 IR06A430 IR06A449">For codes 1 or 2 in column 23
[Questions 24-27 were asked of persons who are employed]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A430 IR06A449">27. Place of work / education
<div class="i1">For present and temporary absent individuals (codes 1 and 2 from column 6) who have codes 1, 2 or 5 in column 23.

 [] 1 This city or village
Other place:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 City _____
[] 3 Village</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Current city or village
2	Another city
3	Another village
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's place of work or education.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Persons present or temporary absent from the household who work or study [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_BRTHSURF: Girls born last year currently alive**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A438 IR06A439 IR06A440 IR06A441 IR06A442">[Questions 35-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A439 IR06A440 IR06A441 IR06A442">For code 1 in column 35
[Questions 36-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old who gave birth in the past 365 days]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A441 IR06A442"><div class="i1">Alive at present</div>
</sva><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A441">38. Boy __
</sva></div><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A442">39. Girl __
</sva></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No girls alive
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records how many of the respondent's girls born last year are currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Ever-married females age 10 to 54

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_BRTHSURM: Boys born last year currently alive

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A438 IR06A439 IR06A440 IR06A441 IR06A442">[Questions 35-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A439 IR06A440 IR06A441 IR06A442">For code 1 in column 35
[Questions 36-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old who gave birth in the past 365 days]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A441 IR06A442"><div class="i1">Alive at present</div>
</sva r><div class="i2"><sva r a="all" v="IR06A441">38. Boy __
</sva r></div><div class="i2"><sva r a="all" v="IR06A442">39. Girl __
</sva r></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No boys alive
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records how many of the respondent's boys born last year are currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Ever-married females age 10 to 54

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_BRTHYR: Has given birth to live children in the past 365 days

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A438 IR06A439 IR06A440 IR06A441 IR06A442">[Questions 35-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A438">35. Have given birth to live-born children in the past 365 days?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the respondent has given birth to live children in the past 365 days.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Ever-married females age 10 to 54 who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_BRTHYRF: Number of live-born girls in the past 365 days

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A438 IR06A439 IR06A440 IR06A441 IR06A442">[Questions 35-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A439 IR06A440 IR06A441 IR06A442">For code 1 in column 35
[Questions 36-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old who gave birth in the past 365 days]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A439 IR06A440">Number of children born alive in the past 365 days
<div class="i1">Total</div>
</sva><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A439">36. Boy __
</sva></div><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A440">37. Girl __
</sva></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No live-born girls
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the respondent has given birth to live girls in the past 365 days.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Ever-married females age 10 to 54

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_BRTHYRM: Number of live-born boys in the past 365 days

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A438 IR06A439 IR06A440 IR06A441 IR06A442">[Questions 35-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A439 IR06A440 IR06A441 IR06A442">For code 1 in column 35
[Questions 36-39 were asked of ever married women between 10 and 54 years old who gave birth in the past 365 days]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A439 IR06A440">Number of children born alive in the past 365 days
<div class="i1">Total</div>
</sva><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A439">36. Boy __
</sva></div><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A440">37. Girl __
</sva></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No live-born boys
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the respondent has given birth to live boys in the past 365 days.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Ever-married females age 10 to 54

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_CHBORNF: Number of live-born girls

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A433 IR06A434 IR06A435 IR06A436 IR06A437">For women who have codes 1, 2 or 3 in Column 20
[Questions 30-34 were asked of ever married women]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A434 IR06A435 IR06A436 IR06A437">For code 1 in column 30
[Questions 31-34 were asked of ever married women who gave birth]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A434 IR06A435">Number of live-born children
<div class="i1">Total</div>
</sva><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A434">31. Boy __
</sva></div><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A435">32. Girl __
</sva></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No live-born girls
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of live-born girls the respondent's delivered.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Ever-married females age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 8.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_CHBORNM: Number of live-born boys

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A433 IR06A434 IR06A435 IR06A436 IR06A437">For women who have codes 1, 2 or 3 in Column 20
[Questions 30-34 were asked of ever married women]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A434 IR06A435 IR06A436 IR06A437">For code 1 in column 30
[Questions 31-34 were asked of ever married women who gave birth]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A434 IR06A435">Number of live-born children
<div class="i1">Total</div>
</sva><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A434">31. Boy _
</sva></div><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A435">32. Girl _
</sva></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No live-born boys
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of live-born boys the respondent's delivered.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Ever-married females age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 7.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_CHSURVF: Number of girls currently alive

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A433 IR06A434 IR06A435 IR06A436 IR06A437">For women who have codes 1, 2 or 3 in Column 20
[Questions 30-34 were asked of ever married women]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A434 IR06A435 IR06A436 IR06A437">For code 1 in column 30
[Questions 31-34 were asked of ever married women who gave birth]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IR06A436 IR06A437"><div class="i1">Alive at present: living with this or another household</div>
</sva><div class="i2"><sva a="all" v="IR06A436">33. Boy __
</sva></div><div class="i2"><sva a="all"

v="IR06A437">34. Girl _ _
</svar></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children surviving
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of living girls - either residing in this or in another household - who were delivered by the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Ever-married females age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 9.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_CHSURVM: Number of boys currently alive

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IR06A433 IR06A434 IR06A435 IR06A436 IR06A437">For women who have codes 1, 2 or 3 in Column 20
[Questions 30-34 were asked of ever married women]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A434 IR06A435 IR06A436 IR06A437">For code 1 in column 30
[Questions 31-34 were asked of ever married women who gave birth]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IR06A436 IR06A437"><div class="i1">Alive at present: living with this or another household</div>
</sva r><div class="i2"><sva r a="all" v="IR06A436">33. Boy __
</sva r></div><div class="i2"><sva r a="all" v="IR06A437">34. Girl __
</sva r></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children surviving
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the number of living boys - either residing in this or in another household - who were delivered by the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Ever-married females age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 8.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_EVERBORN: Ever given birth to live children**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IR06A433 IR06A434 IR06A435 IR06A436 IR06A437">For women who have codes 1, 2 or 3 in Column 20
[Questions 30-34 were asked of ever married women]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IR06A433">30. Have ever given birth to live-born children?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable records whether the respondent's ever gave birth to live children.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: Ever-married females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_CITIZ2: Country of citizenship code**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A411 IR06A448">13. Citizenship
<div class="i1">[] 1 Iran
[] 2 Afghanistan
[] 3 Iraq
[] 4 Pakistan
[] 5 Turkey
[] 6 Turkmenistan
[] 7 Azerbaijan
[] 8 Armenia
[] 9 Other countries _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
004	Afghanistan
048	Bahrain
050	[no label]
124	Canada
275	[no label]
340	[no label]
348	[no label]
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	[no label]
368	Iraq
398	[no label]
414	Kuwait
422	[no label]
586	Pakistan
616	[no label]
634	[no label]
643	[no label]
682	Saudi Arabia
762	Tajikistan
784	United Arab Emirates
804	[no label]
826	United Kingdom
862	[no label]
887	Yemen
891	[no label]
900	[no label]
000	[no label]

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's country of citizenship code.

UNIVERSE
Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_DISAB1: Disability status (first)

Data file: IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A029 IR06A443 IR06A444 IR06A445 IR06A446">40. Physical disability
[For all members of the household]
<div class="i1">Does any member of the household have at least one of the following?
[Question 40 provides three columns to insert up to three disabilities for each household member]

[] 0 None
[] 1 Blindness
[] 2 Deafness
[] 3 Speech and voice disorder
[] 4 Hand amputation
[] 5 Hand impairment
[] 6 Leg amputation
[] 7 Leg impairment
[] 8 Torso impairment
[] 9 Mental disorder</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Blind
02	Deaf
03	Speech and voice disorder
04	Hand amputation
05	Hand impairment
06	Leg amputation
07	Leg impairment
08	Torso impairment
09	Mental disorder
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's disability status, for the first disability.

UNIVERSE
Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_DISAB2: Disability status (second)**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A029 IR06A443 IR06A444 IR06A445 IR06A446">40. Physical disability
[For all members of the household]
<div class="i1">Does any member of the household have at least one of the following?
[Question 40 provides three columns to insert up to three disabilities for each household member]

[] 0 None
[] 1 Blindness
[] 2 Deafness
[] 3 Speech and voice disorder
[] 4 Hand amputation
[] 5 Hand impairment
[] 6 Leg amputation
[] 7 Leg impairment
[] 8 Torso impairment
[] 9 Mental disorder</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	Blind
2	Deaf
3	Speech and voice disorder
4	Hand amputation
5	Hand impairment
6	Leg amputation
7	Leg impairment
8	Torso impairment
9	Mental disorder

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's disability status, for the second disability.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_DISAB3: Disability status (third)**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A029 IR06A443 IR06A444 IR06A445 IR06A446">40. Physical disability
[For all members of the household]
<div class="i1">Does any member of the household have at least one of the following?
[Question 40 provides three columns to insert up to three disabilities for each household member]

[] 0 None
[] 1 Blindness
[] 2 Deafness
[] 3 Speech and voice disorder
[] 4 Hand amputation
[] 5 Hand impairment
[] 6 Leg amputation
[] 7 Leg impairment
[] 8 Torso impairment
[] 9 Mental disorder</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	Blind
2	Deaf
3	Speech and voice disorder
4	Hand amputation
5	Hand impairment
6	Leg amputation
7	Leg impairment
8	Torso impairment
9	Mental disorder

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's disability status, for the third disability.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IR2006A_DISABNUM: Number of disabilities**Data file:** IRN2006_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IR06A029 IR06A443 IR06A444 IR06A445 IR06A446">40. Physical disability
[For all members of the household]
<div class="i1">Does any member of the household have at least one of the following?
[Question 40 provides three columns to insert up to three disabilities for each household member]

[] 0 None
[] 1 Blindness
[] 2 Deafness
[] 3 Speech and voice disorder
[] 4 Hand amputation
[] 5 Hand impairment
[] 6 Leg amputation
[] 7 Leg impairment
[] 8 Torso impairment
[] 9 Mental disorder</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable records the respondent's number of disabilities.

UNIVERSE

Iran 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

The 2006 General Census of Population and Housing Items and Questions

title The 2006 General Census of Population and Housing Items and Questions
country Iran
language English
filename enum_form_ir2006.pdf

technical_documents

Interviewer's Manual

title Interviewer's Manual
country Iran
language Arabic
filename enum_instruct_ir2006.pdf
